
Competition and Consumer (Consumer Data Right) Rules 2020 with proposed amendments

Mark-up version Exposure draft—17 August 2021

The base text is that of the *Competition and Consumer (Consumer Data Right) Rules 2020*, as it would be amended by the proposed *Competition and Consumer (Consumer Data Right) Amendment Rules (No. 1) 2021* (the “First Amendment instrument”) (Exposure draft of 1 July).

Red mark-up shows the effect on the base text of the proposed *Competition and Consumer (Consumer Data Right) Amendment Rules (No. 2) 2021* (Exposure draft of 17 August).

To help the reader, the changes made by the proposed First Amendment instrument to the current rules are shown in blue mark-up; however, these amendments are not the subject of consultation at this point.

The transitional provisions that appear in the proposed First Amendment instrument are also reproduced in blue text at the end of this document.

Contents

Part 1—Preliminary	11
Division 1.1—Preliminary	11
1.1 Name.....	11
1.3 Authority.....	11
Division 1.2—Simplified outline and overview of these rules	12
1.4 Simplified outline of these rules	12
1.5 What these rules are about	13
1.6 Overview of these rules	14
Division 1.3—Interpretation	16
1.7 Definitions	16
1.8 Data minimisation principle.....	25
1.9 Fit and proper person criteria	25
1.10 Meaning of <i>outsourced service provider</i> and related terms	26

1.10AA	Meaning of <i>CDR representative</i> and related terms	27
1.10A	Types of consents.....	29
1.10B	Meaning of <i>eligible</i>	30
1.10C	Trusted advisers.....	30
1.10D	Meaning of <i>sponsorship arrangement, sponsor and affiliate</i>	31
Division 1.4	—General provisions relating to data holders and to accredited persons	32
Subdivision 1.4.1	—Preliminary	32
1.11	Simplified outline of Division.....	32
Subdivision 1.4.2	—Services for making requests under these rules	33
1.12	Product data request service.....	33
1.13	Consumer data request service.....	33
Subdivision 1.4.3	—Services for managing consumer data requests made by accredited persons	35
1.14	Consumer dashboard—accredited person	35
1.15	Consumer dashboard—data holder	36
Subdivision 1.4.4	—Other obligations of accredited persons	39
1.16	Obligations relating to CDR outsourcing arrangements.....	39
1.16A	Obligations relating to CDR representative arrangements	39
Subdivision 1.4.5	—Deletion and de-identification of CDR data	40
1.17	CDR data de-identification process.....	40
1.17A	Identification of otherwise redundant data that is not to be deleted	41
1.18	CDR data deletion process.....	41
Division 1.5	—Application of rules in relation to SR data	41
1.19	Eligible CDR consumers in relation to secondary data holders	42
1.20	Consumer data request service—primary data holders and secondary data holders	42
1.21	Consumer dashboard—SR data request	42
1.22	SR data request by a CDR consumer	42
1.23	SR data request by an accredited person	43
1.24	SR data disclosed to primary data holder not to be used for other purposes	44
1.25	Dispute resolution—primary entities and secondary data holders	45
Part 2	—Product data requests	46
2.1	Simplified outline of this Part	46
2.2	Making product data requests—flowchart	46
2.3	Product data requests	47
2.4	Disclosing product data in response to product data request.....	47
2.5	Refusal to disclose required product data in response to product data request.....	49
2.6	Use of data disclosed pursuant to product data request.....	49
Part 3	—Consumer data requests made by eligible CDR consumers	50
Division 3.1	—Preliminary	50
3.1	Simplified outline of this Part	50
3.2	How an eligible CDR consumer makes a consumer data request—flowchart	51
Division 3.2	—Consumer data requests made by CDR consumers	52
3.3	Consumer data requests made by CDR consumers.....	52
3.4	Disclosing consumer data in response to a valid consumer data request.....	52
3.5	Refusal to disclose required consumer data in response to consumer data request.....	53

Part 4—Consumer data requests made by accredited persons	54
Division 4.1—Preliminary	54
4.1 Simplified outline of this Part	54
Division 4.2—Consumer data requests made by accredited persons to CDR participants	56
Subdivision 4.2.1—Preliminary	56
4.2 Consumer data requests made by accredited persons to CDR participants— flowchart	56
Subdivision 4.2.2—Requests to seek to collect CDR data from CDR participants	58
4.3 Request for accredited person to seek to collect CDR data.....	58
4.3A Request for accredited person to seek to collect CDR data, made to CDR representative	59
4.3B Modifications of Division 4.3 in relation to CDR representative	59
Subdivision 4.2.3—Consumer data requests by accredited persons to data holders	61
4.4 Consumer data request by accredited person to data holder.....	61
4.5 Data holder must ask eligible CDR consumer to authorise disclosure.....	62
4.6 Disclosing consumer data in response to a consumer data request	62
4.6A Disclosure of CDR data relating to account not permitted if not approved by account holder	64
4.7 Refusal to disclose required consumer data in response to consumer data request	64
Subdivision 4.2.4—Consumer data requests by accredited persons to accredited data recipients	65
4.7A Consumer data request by accredited person to accredited data recipient.....	65
4.7B Accredited data recipient may ask eligible CDR consumer for AP disclosure consent.....	65
Division 4.3—Giving and amending consents	66
Subdivision 4.3.1—Preliminary	66
4.8 Purpose of Division.....	66
4.9 Object.....	66
Subdivision 4.3.2—Giving consents	66
4.10 Requirements relating to accredited person’s processes for seeking consent.....	66
4.11 Asking CDR consumer to give consent	67
4.12 Restrictions on seeking consent	69
Subdivision 4.3.2A—Amending consents	70
4.12A Amendment of consent	70
4.12B Inviting CDR consumer to amend consent.....	70
4.12C Process for amending consents.....	70
Subdivision 4.3.2B—Withdrawing consents	71
4.13 Withdrawal of consents, and notifications	71
Subdivision 4.3.2C—Duration of consent	71
4.14 Duration of consent.....	71
Subdivision 4.3.3—Information relating to de-identification of CDR data	72
4.15 Additional information relating to de-identification of CDR data.....	72
Subdivision 4.3.4—Election to delete redundant data	73
4.16 Election to delete redundant data	73

4.17 Information relating to redundant data.....	73
Subdivision 4.3.5—Notification requirements	74
4.18 CDR receipts.....	74
4.18A Notification if collection consent expires.....	75
4.18B Notification if collection consent or AP disclosure consent expires.....	75
4.18C Notification if collection consent is amended.....	75
4.19 Updating consumer dashboard.....	76
4.20 Ongoing notification requirement—collection consents and use consents	76
Division 4.4—Authorisations to disclose CDR data	76
4.21 Purpose of Division.....	76
4.22 Requirements relating to data holder’s processes for seeking authorisation	77
4.22A Inviting CDR consumer to amend a current authorisation	77
4.23 Asking CDR consumer to give authorisation to disclose CDR data or inviting CDR consumer to amend a current authorisation	77
4.24 Restrictions when asking CDR consumer to authorise disclosure of CDR data.....	78
4.25 Withdrawal of authorisation to disclose CDR data and notification	78
4.26 Duration of authorisation to disclose CDR data.....	78
4.27 Updating consumer dashboard.....	79
4.28 Notification requirements for consumer data requests on behalf of secondary users	79
Part 4A—Joint accounts	79
Division 4A.1—Preliminary	80
4A.1 Purpose of Part.....	80
4A.2 Simplified outline of this Part	80
Division 4A.2A— Disclosure options	81
4A.3 Simplified outline of this Division	81
4A.4 Disclosure options for joint accounts	81
4A.5 Obligation to provide disclosure option management service.....	82
4A.6 Obligation to inform joint account holders	83
4A.7 Changing to a more restrictive non-disclosure option.....	84
4A.8 Obtaining agreement on change to a less restrictive disclosure option	84
Division 4A.3—Consumer data requests that relate to joint accounts	85
Subdivision 4A.3.1—Preliminary	85
4A.9 Application of Division.....	85
4A.10 Interpretation.....	85
Subdivision 4A.3.2—How consumer data requests to data holders under Part 4 that relate to joint accounts are handled	85
4A.11 How data holder is to deal with a consumer data request.....	85
4A.12 Asking relevant account holders for approval to disclose joint account data	86
4A.13 Continuation and removal of approvals	86
4A.14 Joint account data the data holder is authorised to disclose	87
4A.15 Consumer dashboard for joint account holders.....	88
4A.16 Notification requirements for consumer data requests on joint accounts	89
Part 5—Rules relating to accreditation etc.	89
Division 5.1—Preliminary	89
5.1 Simplified outline of this Part.....	89

Division 5.2—Rules relating to accreditation process	91
Subdivision 5.2.1A—Levels of accreditation	91
5.1A Levels of accreditation	91
5.1B Sponsored accreditation	91
Subdivision 5.2.1—Applying to be accredited person	91
5.2 Applying to be an accredited person	91
Subdivision 5.2.2—Consideration of application to be accredited person	93
5.3 Data Recipient Accreditor may request further information	93
5.4 Data Recipient Accreditor may consult	93
5.5 Criteria for accreditation— unrestricted level	93
5.6 Accreditation decision—accreditation number	94
5.7 Accreditation decision—notifying accreditation applicant	94
5.8 When accreditation takes effect	94
5.9 Default conditions on accreditation	94
5.10 Other conditions on accreditation	95
5.11 Notification to accredited person relating to conditions	96
Subdivision 5.2.3—Obligations of accredited person	97
5.12 Obligations of accredited person at the “unrestricted” level	97
5.13 Accredited person must comply with conditions	98
5.14 Notification requirements	98
5.15 Provision of information to the Accreditation Registrar	98
Subdivision 5.2.4—Transfer, suspension, surrender and revocation of accreditation	99
5.16 Transfer of accreditation	99
5.17 Revocation, suspension, or surrender of accreditation	99
5.18 Revocation of accreditation—process	101
5.19 Suspension of accreditation—duration	102
5.20 General process for suspension of accreditation or extension of suspension	102
5.21 Process for urgent suspensions or extensions	103
5.22 When surrender, revocation or suspension takes effect	103
5.23 Consequences of surrender, suspension or revocation of accreditation	103
Division 5.3—Rules relating to Register of Accredited Persons	106
5.24 Maintaining the Register of Accredited Persons	106
5.25 Other information to be kept in association with Register of Accredited Persons	107
5.26 Amendment and correction of entries in Register of Accredited Persons and database	108
5.27 Publication or availability of specified information in the Register of Accredited Persons	109
5.28 Making information available to the Commission, the Information Commissioner and the Data Recipient Accreditor	109
5.29 Publication of specified information by the Commission	109
5.30 Other functions of Accreditation Registrar	109
5.31 Obligation to comply with Accreditation Registrar’s request	110
5.32 Automated decision-making—Accreditation Registrar	110
5.33 Temporary restriction on use of the Register in relation to data holder	110
5.34 Temporary direction to refrain from processing consumer data requests	111
Part 6—Rules relating to dispute resolution	112
6.1 Requirement for data holders—internal dispute resolution	112

6.2 Requirement for data holders—external dispute resolution	112
Part 7—Rules relating to privacy safeguards	113
Division 7.1—Preliminary	113
7.1 Simplified outline of this Part	113
Division 7.2—Rules relating to privacy safeguards	114
Subdivision 7.2.1—Rules relating to consideration of CDR data privacy	114
7.2 Rule relating to privacy safeguard 1—open and transparent management of CDR data	114
7.2 Rule relating to privacy safeguard 1—open and transparent management of CDR data	116
7.3 Rule relating to privacy safeguard 2—anonymity and pseudonymity	119
7.3A Rule relating to privacy safeguard 4—destruction of unsolicited data—CDR representative	120
7.3B Rule relating to privacy safeguard 4—destruction of unsolicited data—primary data holder	120
Subdivision 7.2.2—Rules relating to collecting CDR data	121
7.4 Rule relating to privacy safeguard 5—notifying of the collection of CDR data	121
Subdivision 7.2.3—Rules relating to dealing with CDR data	122
7.5 Meaning of <i>permitted use or disclosure</i> and <i>relates to direct marketing</i>	122
7.5A Limitation to disclosures of CDR data under a disclosure consent	124
7.6 Use or disclosure of CDR data by accredited data recipients, outsourced service providers and others	124
7.7 Rule relating to privacy safeguard 6—use or disclosure of CDR data by accredited data recipients	125
7.8 Rule relating to privacy safeguard 7—use or disclosure of CDR data for direct marketing by accredited data recipients	125
7.9 Rule relating to privacy safeguard 10—notifying of the disclosure of CDR data	126
Subdivision 7.2.4—Rules relating to integrity and security of CDR data	128
7.10 Rule relating to privacy safeguard 11—quality of CDR data	128
7.10A Rule relating to privacy safeguard 11—quality of data—CDR representative	128
7.11 Rule relating to privacy safeguard 12—security of CDR data	128
7.12 Rule relating to privacy safeguard 12—de-identification of redundant data	129
7.13 Rule relating to privacy safeguard 12—deletion of redundant data	130
Subdivision 7.2.5—Rules relating to correction of CDR data	131
7.14 No fee for responding to or actioning correction request	131
7.15 Rule relating to privacy safeguard 13—steps to be taken when responding to correction request	131
7.16 Rule relating to privacy safeguard 13—correction of data—CDR representative	131
Part 8—Rules relating to data standards	133
Division 8.1—Preliminary	133
8.1 Simplified outline of this Part	133
Division 8.2—Data Standards Advisory Committees Committee	134
8.2 Establishment of Data Standards Advisory Committee	134
8.2 Establishment of Data Standards Advisory Committee	134
8.3 Functions of Data Standards Advisory Committee	134
8.4 Appointment to Data Standards Advisory Committee	134
8.5 Termination of appointment and resignation	134

8.6 Procedural directions	135
8.7 Observers	135
Division 8.3—Reviewing, developing and amending data standards	136
8.8 Notification when developing or amending data standards.....	136
8.9 Consultation when developing or amending data standards.....	136
8.10 Matters to have regard to when making or amending data standards.....	136
Division 8.4—Data standards that must be made	138
8.11 Data standards that must be made	138
Part 9—Other matters	140
Division 9.1—Preliminary	140
9.1 Simplified outline of this Part	140
Division 9.2—Review of decisions	141
9.2 Review of decisions by the Administrative Appeals Tribunal	141
Division 9.3—Reporting, record keeping and audit	142
Subdivision 9.3.1—Reporting and record keeping	142
9.3 Records to be kept and maintained	142
9.4 Reporting requirements.....	144
9.5 Requests from CDR consumers for copies of records.....	147
Subdivision 9.3.2—Audits	148
9.6 Audits by the Commission and the Information Commissioner.....	148
9.7 Audits by the Data Recipient Accreditor	148
Division 9.4—Civil penalty provisions	150
9.8 Civil penalty provisions	150
Schedule 1—Default conditions on accreditations	153
Part 1—Preliminary	153
1.1 Purpose of Schedule.....	153
Part 2—Default conditions on accreditations	153
2.1 Ongoing reporting obligation on accredited persons without streamlined accreditation	153
2.1 Ongoing reporting obligation on accredited persons	153
2.2 Conditions on sponsors and potential sponsors.....	155
2.3 Conditions in relation to CDR representatives.....	155
Schedule 2—Steps for privacy safeguard 12—security of CDR data held by accredited data recipients	156
Part 1—Steps for privacy safeguard 12	156
1.1 Purpose of Part.....	156
1.2 Interpretation.....	156
1.3 Step 1—Define and implement security governance in relation to CDR data	156
1.4 Step 2—Define the boundaries of the CDR data environment.....	157
1.5 Step 3—Have and maintain an information security capability	157
1.6 Step 4—Implement a formal controls assessment program	158
1.7 Step 5—Manage and report security incidents.....	158

Part 2 —Minimum information security controls	160
2.1 Purpose of Part.....	160
2.2 Information security controls.....	160
Schedule 3—Provisions relevant to the banking sector	167
Part 1—Preliminary	167
1.1 Simplified outline of this Schedule.....	167
1.2 Interpretation.....	167
1.3 Meaning of <i>customer data, account data, transaction data and product specific data</i>	168
1.4 Meaning of <i>phase 1 product, phase 2 product and phase 3 product</i>	170
Part 2—Eligible CDR consumers—banking sector	172
2.1 Additional criteria for eligibility—banking sector.....	172
2.1 Meaning of <i>eligible</i>—banking sector	172
2.2 Meaning of <i>account privileges</i> —banking sector.....	172
2.3 Data holder dashboards—application of rule 1.15.....	173
Part 3—CDR data that may be accessed under these rules—banking sector	174
3.1A Application of Part.....	174
3.1 Meaning of <i>required product data and voluntary product data</i> —banking sector.....	174
3.2 Meaning of <i>required consumer data and voluntary consumer data</i> —banking sector.....	174
Part 4—Joint accounts	176
Division 4.1—Preliminary	176
4.1 Purpose of Part.....	176
4.2 Application of Part.....	176
4.3 Simplified outline of this Part.....	177
Division 4.2—Disclosure options, joint account management service and notification requirements	177
4.4 Simplified outline of this Division.....	177
4.5 Disclosure options that can apply to joint accounts.....	178
4.6 Obligation to provide joint account management service.....	179
4.7 Asking other joint account holders to indicate disclosure option for joint account.....	180
Division 4.3—Consumer data requests that relate to joint accounts	181
Subdivision 4.3.1—Preliminary	181
4.8 Application of Division.....	181
4.9 Interpretation.....	181
Subdivision 4.3.2—How consumer data requests to data holders under Part 4 of these rules that relate to joint accounts are handled	181
4.10 Asking requesting account holder to indicate disclosure option for joint account.....	181
4.11 Asking relevant account holders for approval to disclose joint account data.....	182
4.12 Continuation and removal of approvals.....	182
4.13 Joint account data the data holder is authorised to disclose.....	183
4.14 Consumer dashboard for relevant account holders.....	183
4.15 Consumer dashboard for the requester.....	184
4.16 Notification requirements for consumer data requests on joint accounts.....	184
Part 5—Internal dispute resolution—banking sector	186
5.1 Meeting internal dispute resolution —banking sector.....	186

5.1 Internal dispute resolution—banking sector	186
Part 6—Staged application of these rules to the banking sector	187
Division 6.1—Preliminary	187
6.1 Interpretation.....	187
6.2 Meaning of <i>initial data holder, accredited ADI, any other relevant ADI and accredited non-ADI</i>	187
Division 6.2—Staged application of rules	189
6.4 Staged application of rules—requirement to disclose CDR data	189
6.5 Authorisation to disclose CDR data before required to do so	189
6.6 Commencement table.....	191
6.7 Application of certain rules.....	192
Part 7—Other rules, and modifications of these rules, for the banking sector	194
7.1 Laws relevant to the management of CDR data—banking sector.....	194
7.2 Conditions for accredited person to be data holder.....	194
7.3 Streamlined accreditation—banking sector.....	195
7.4 Exemptions to accreditation criteria—banking sector.....	195
7.5 Grounds for revocation, suspension and surrender of accreditation—banking sector	195
Schedule 4—Provisions relevant to the energy sector	196
Part 1 —Preliminary	196
1.1 Simplified outline of this Schedule	196
1.2 Interpretation	197
1.3 Meaning of terms for types of data	198
1.4 Meaning of <i>retailer</i>	201
Part 2 —Eligible CDR consumers—energy sector	202
2.1 Additional criteria for eligibility—energy sector	202
2.2 Meaning of <i>account privileges</i>—energy sector	202
2.3 Data holder dashboards—application of rule 1.15	202
Part 3 —CDR data that may be accessed under these rules—energy sector	203
3.1 Meaning of <i>required product data</i> and <i>voluntary product data</i>—energy sector	203
3.2 Meaning of <i>required consumer data</i> and <i>voluntary consumer data</i>—energy sector	203
Part 4 —Roles of AEMO and the energy sector agencies	205
4.1 AER and the Victorian agency may act on each other’s behalf	205
4.2 Product data request service	205
4.3 Meaning of <i>SR data</i> and <i>primary data holder</i>—energy sector	206
4.4 SR data must be obtained from AEMO	206
4.5 Civil penalties do not apply	206
Part 5 —Dispute resolution—energy sector	206
5.1 Meeting internal dispute resolution requirements—energy sector	206
5.2 External dispute resolution requirements—energy sector	207
Part 6 —Privacy safeguards—energy sector	208
6.1 Responding to correction request (rule 7.15)	208

Part 7 —Reporting and record keeping—energy sector	209
7.1 Reporting requirements (rule 9.4).....	209
Part 8 —Staged application of these rules to the energy sector	209
8.1 Interpretation.....	209
8.2 Meaning of <i>initial retailer</i>	209
8.3 Product data requests under Part 2 of these rules.....	210
8.4 Consumer data requests under Part 3 of these rules.....	210
8.5 Consumer data requests under Part 4 of these rules.....	210
8.6 Authorisation to disclose CDR data before being required to do so.....	210
8.7 Application of certain rules.....	211
Part 9 —Other rules, and modifications of these rules, for the energy sector	211
9.1 Laws relevant to the management of CDR data—energy sector.....	211
9.2 Conditions for accredited person to be data holder.....	211
9.3 Consultation by Data Recipient Accreditor (rule 5.4).....	212
9.4 AEMO not to appear on Registrar’s data base (rule 5.25).....	212
9.5 Grounds for revocation, suspension and surrender of accreditation—energy sector.....	213
Transitional provisions from the proposed <i>Competition and Consumer (Consumer Data Right) Amendment Rules (No. 1) 2021</i> (Exposure draft of 1 July)	213

Part 1—Preliminary

Division 1.1—Preliminary

1.1 Name

This instrument is the *Competition and Consumer (Consumer Data Right) Rules 2020*.

1.3 Authority

This instrument is made under section 56BA of the *Competition and Consumer Act 2010*.

Division 1.2—Simplified outline and overview of these rules

1.4 Simplified outline of these rules

There are 3 ways to request CDR data under these rules.

Product data requests

Any person may request a data holder to disclose CDR data that relates to products offered by the data holder. Such a request is called a product data request.

A product data request is made in accordance with relevant data standards, using a specialised service provided by the data holder. Such a request cannot be made for CDR data that relates to a particular identifiable CDR consumer. The data is disclosed, in machine-readable form, to the person who made the request. The data holder cannot impose conditions, restrictions or limitations of any kind on the use of the disclosed data.

Consumer data requests made by CDR consumers

A CDR consumer who, in accordance with a Schedule to these rules, is eligible to do so may directly request a data holder to disclose CDR data that relates to them. Such a request is called a consumer data request.

A consumer data request that is made directly to a data holder is made using a specialised online service provided by the data holder. The data is disclosed, in human-readable form, to the CDR consumer who made the request.

Consumer data requests made on behalf of CDR consumers

A CDR consumer who, in accordance with a Schedule to these rules, is eligible to do so may request an accredited person to request a CDR participant to disclose CDR data that relates to the consumer. The request made by the accredited person is called a consumer data request.

A consumer data request that is made to a data holder on behalf of a CDR consumer by an accredited person must be made in accordance with relevant data standards, using a specialised service provided by the data holder. The data is disclosed, in machine-readable form, to the accredited person.

Under the data minimisation principle, the accredited person may only collect and use CDR data in order to provide goods or services in accordance with a request from a CDR consumer, and may only use it for that purpose, or for a limited number of other purposes which require an additional consent from the CDR consumer.

~~These rules only apply in relation to certain classes of product and consumer CDR data that are set out in Schedules to these rules which relate to different~~

~~designated sectors. Schedule 3 relates to the banking sector. Initially, these rules will apply only in relation to certain products that are offered by certain data holders within the banking sector. These rules will then apply to a progressively broader range of data holders and products.~~

~~These rules also deal with a range of ancillary and related matters.~~

When consumers are eligible to make requests

A consumer data request can only be made in relation to certain classes of product and consumer CDR data. These are specified in Schedules to these rules that relate to different designated sectors. The relevant Schedule will also set out:

- the circumstances in which a CDR consumer will be eligible to make or initiate a consumer data request for CDR data in that sector; and
- the CDR data that must be disclosed by the data holder in response to a valid request and the CDR data that may be, but is not required to be, disclosed by the data holder.

Schedule 3 relates to the banking sector. Initially, these rules will apply only in relation to certain products that are offered by certain data holders within the banking sector. These rules will then apply to a progressively broader range of data holders and products.

Schedule 4 relates to the energy sector. In this sector, the product data that can be requested is data that is required by law to be passed to either the AER or the Victorian agency; product data requests are therefore made to those agencies as data holders. In addition, some of the relevant consumer data is in practice collected and held by AEMO, which does not have a direct relationship with consumers. Responsibility for dealing with a consumer data request for this data made by or on behalf of a customer of a retailer is therefore shared between AEMO and the retailer.

These rules also deal with a range of ancillary and related matters.

1.5 What these rules are about

- (1) These rules set out details of how the consumer data right works.
- (2) These rules should be read in conjunction with the following:
 - (a) the *Competition and Consumer Act 2010* (the Act), and in particular, Part IVD of the Act, which sets out the general framework for how the consumer data right works;
 - (b) designation instruments made under section 56AC of the Act;
 - (c) guidelines made by the Information Commissioner under section 56EQ of the Act;

-
- (d) data standards made under section 56FA of the Act;
 - (e) regulations made under section 172 of the Act.

1.6 Overview of these rules

- (1) Part 1 of these rules deals with preliminary matters, such as:

- (a) definitions of terms that are used in these rules; and
- (b) the usage, in these rules, of certain terms that are defined in the Act.

The other provisions of these rules should be read together with these definitions and other interpretive provisions. Part 1 also deals with services that must be provided by data holders and accredited persons that allow consumers to make and manage requests for CDR data.

- (2) Part 2 of these rules deals with product data requests, and should be read in conjunction with the relevant sector Schedule.

- (3) Part 3 of these rules deals with consumer data requests that are made by CDR consumers, and should be read in conjunction with the relevant sector Schedule. Only CDR consumers who are eligible to do so may make such requests. The eligibility criteria for each sector are set out in the relevant sector Schedule.

- (4) Part 4 of these rules deals with consumer data requests that involve accredited persons, and should be read in conjunction with the relevant sector Schedule.

~~(2) Part 2 of these rules deals with product data requests, and should be read in conjunction with relevant Schedules to these rules that deal with particular designated sectors.~~

~~(3) Part 3 of these rules deals with consumer data requests that are made by CDR consumers, and should be read in conjunction with relevant Schedules to these rules that deal with particular designated sectors. Only CDR consumers who are eligible to do so may make such requests. Schedule 3 to these rules sets out eligibility criteria for the banking sector.~~

~~(4) Part 4 of these rules deals with consumer data requests that involve accredited persons, and should be read in conjunction with relevant Schedules to these rules that deal with particular designated sectors.~~

- (5) Part 5 of these rules deals with how persons can become accredited persons. It also deals with ancillary matters, such as revocation and suspension of accreditation, obligations of accredited persons, and the Register of Accredited Persons. The rules set out in this Part should be read in conjunction with Division 3 of Part IVD of the Act.

- (6) Part 6 of these rules deals with dispute resolution.

- (7) Part 7 of these rules deals with rules relating to the privacy safeguards. The rules set out in this Part should be read in conjunction with Division 5 of Part IVD of the Act. Part 7 also sets out some additional civil penalty provisions that protect the privacy or confidentiality of CDR consumers' CDR data.

-
- (8) Part 8 of these rules deals with data standards. The rules set out in this Part should be read in conjunction with Division 6 of Part IVD of the Act.
- (9) Part 9 of these rules deals with miscellaneous matters, such as review of decisions, reporting, record keeping and audit, and civil penalty provisions of the consumer data rules.
- (10) Schedule 1 to these rules deals with default conditions on accreditations.
- (11) Schedule 2 to these rules sets out detailed steps for privacy safeguard 12 (subsection 56EO(1) of the Act and rule 7.11 of these rules). These steps are also relevant to persons who hold CDR data (service data) under a CDR outsourcing arrangement, and are an element of the ongoing obligations of ~~persons accredited at the “unrestricted” level~~ **accredited persons** (see paragraph 5.12(1)(a)).
- (12) Schedule 3 to these rules contains details that are relevant to the banking sector. Schedule 3:
- (a) sets out the specific CDR data in respect of which requests under these rules may be made; and
 - (b) sets out the circumstances in which CDR consumers are eligible in relation to requests for banking sector CDR data that relates to themselves; and
 - (c) deals with the progressive application of these rules to the banking sector.

~~It is intended that these rules will be amended at a later time to deal with additional sectors of the economy.~~

- (13) Schedule 4 to these rules contains details that are relevant to the energy sector. Schedule 4:
- (a) sets out the specific CDR data in respect of which requests under these rules may be made; and
 - (b) sets out the circumstances in which CDR consumers are eligible in relation to requests for energy sector CDR data that relates to themselves; and
 - (c) sets out some modifications of the general rules that apply in the energy sector because certain types of data are collected or held by agencies specified in its designation instrument rather than the retailers with which the CDR consumers have accounts; and
 - (d) deals with the progressive application of these rules to the energy sector.

It is intended that these rules will be amended at a later time to deal with additional sectors of the economy.

Division 1.3—Interpretation

1.7 Definitions

Note 1: A number of expressions used in this instrument are defined in the Act, including the following:

- Accreditation Registrar;
- accredited data recipient;
- accredited person;
- Australian Consumer Law;
- Australian Energy Regulator;
- binding data standard;
- CDR consumer;
- CDR data;
- CDR participant;
- collects;
- Commission;
- court/tribunal order;
- data holder;
- Data Recipient Accreditor;
- data standard;
- Data Standards Body;
- Data Standards Chair;
- designated sector;
- directly or indirectly derived;
- privacy safeguards;
- Regulatory Powers Act.

Note 2: *Information Commissioner* has the same meaning as in the Act: see section 3A of the *Australian Information Commissioner Act 2010* and paragraph 13(1)(b) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

(1) In this instrument:

account privileges, in relation to:

- (a) an account with a data holder; and
- (b) a particular designated sector;

has the meaning set out in a Schedule to these rules that relates to that sector.

accreditation applicant means a person who has applied to be an accredited person under rule 5.2.

accreditation number of an accredited person has the meaning given by rule 5.6.

accredited data recipient has a meaning affected by subrule (2).

Note: The term “accredited data recipient” is defined in the Act: see section 56AK of the Act. Subrule (2) deals with the usage of this term in these rules.

accredited person request service has the meaning given by subrule 1.13(3).

Act means the *Competition and Consumer Act 2010*.

addresses for service means both of the following:

-
- (a) a physical address for service in Australia;
 - (b) an electronic address for service.

ADI (short for authorised deposit-taking institution) has the meaning given by the *Banking Act 1959*.

affiliate has the meaning given by rule 1.10D.

AP disclosure consent has the meaning given by rule 1.10A.

associated person, of another person, means any of the following:

- (a) a person who:
 - (i) makes or participates in making, or would (if the other person were an accredited person) make or participate in making, decisions that affect the management of CDR data by the other person; or
 - (ii) has, or would have (if the other person were an accredited person), the capacity to significantly affect the other person's management of CDR data;
- (b) if the other person is a body corporate—a person who:
 - (i) is an associate (within the meaning of the *Corporations Act 2001*) of the other person; or
 - (ii) is an associated entity (within the meaning of the *Corporations Act 2001*) of the other person.

authorisation to disclose CDR data means:

- (a) an authorisation given by a CDR consumer under Part 4 to a data holder; or
- (b) such an authorisation as amended in accordance with these rules.

category, of consents, has the meaning given by rule 1.10A.

CDR complaint data, in relation to a CDR participant, means the following:

- (a) the number of CDR consumer complaints received by the CDR participant;
- (b) the number of such complaints for each complaint type into which the CDR participant categorises complaints in accordance with its complaints handling process;
- (c) the number of such complaints resolved;
- (d) the average number of days taken to resolve CDR consumer complaints through internal dispute resolution;
- (e) the number of CDR consumer complaints referred to a recognised external dispute resolution scheme;
- (f) the number of CDR consumer complaints resolved by external dispute resolution;
- (g) in relation to a CDR participant that is a data holder—the number of CDR product data complaints received.

Note: Complaints covered by paragraph (g) are not “CDR consumer complaints”.

CDR consumer has a meaning affected by subrule (2).

Note: The term “CDR consumer” is defined in the Act: see subsection 56AI(3) of the Act. Subrule (2) deals with the usage of this term in these rules.

CDR consumer complaint means any expression of dissatisfaction made by a CDR consumer to or about a CDR participant:

- (a) that relates to:
 - (i) the CDR participant’s obligations under or compliance with:
 - (A) Part IVD of the Act; or
 - (B) these rules; or
 - (C) binding data standards; or
 - (ii) the provision to the CDR consumer, by the CDR participant, of the goods or services in respect of which the consumer granted consent under Part 4; and
- (b) for which a response or resolution could reasonably be expected.

Note: Complaints of a kind referred to in sub-subparagraph (a)(i)(B) include a complaint relating to the participant’s obligations under, or compliance with, rules dealing with the handling of CDR consumer complaints.

CDR data de-identification process has the meaning given by rule 1.17.

CDR data deletion process has the meaning given by rule 1.18.

CDR insight, in relation to an insight disclosure consent, means the CDR data subject to the consent.

CDR logo means a logo or symbol, including one whose use requires a licence or authorisation from a person other than the Commonwealth, approved by the Commission for the purposes of this definition.

CDR outsourcing arrangement has the meaning given by rule 1.10.

CDR participant has a meaning affected by subrule (2).

Note: The term “CDR participant” is defined in the Act: see subsection 56AL(1) of the Act. Subrule (2) deals with the usage of this term in these rules.

CDR policy means a policy that a CDR participant has and maintains in compliance with subsection 56ED(3) of the Act.

CDR product data complaint means an expression of dissatisfaction made to a data holder about its required product data or its voluntary product data for which a response or resolution could reasonably be expected.

CDR representative has the meaning given by rule 1.10AA.

CDR representative arrangement has the meaning given by rule 1.10AA.

CDR principal has the meaning given by rule 1.10AA.

co-approval option has the meaning given by rule 4A.4.

collection consent has the meaning given by rule 1.10A.

consent means:

- (a) a collection consent, a use consent or a disclosure consent; or
- (b) such a consent as amended in accordance with these rules.

consumer dashboard:

- (a) in relation to an accredited person—has the meaning given by rule 1.14; and
- (b) in relation to a data holder—has the meaning given by [rules 1.15 and 4A.15](#)~~rule 1.15~~.

consumer data request:

- (a) by a CDR consumer—has the meaning given by rule 3.3; and
- (b) by an accredited person on behalf of a CDR consumer—has the meaning given by rule 4.4 or rule 4.7A.

Note: The different types of consumer data request are summarised in the following table:

A consumer data request made under:	is made by:	to:	for disclosure of CDR data to:
rule 3.3	a CDR consumer	a data holder	the CDR consumer
rule 4.4	an accredited person on behalf of a CDR consumer	a data holder	the accredited person
rule 4.7A	an accredited person on behalf of a CDR consumer	an accredited data recipient	the accredited person

current:

- (a) a consent is **current** if it has not expired in accordance with rule 4.14; and
- (b) an authorisation to disclose particular CDR data is **current** if it has not expired in accordance with rule 4.26.

Note: For paragraph (a), there are the following 3 kinds of consent:

- collection consents;
- use consents;
- disclosure consents.

data holder has a meaning affected by subrule (2).

Note: The term “data holder” is defined in the Act: see subsection 56AJ of the Act. Subrule (2) deals with the usage of this term in these rules.

data minimisation principle has the meaning given by rule 1.8.

Data Standards Advisory Committee has the meaning given by rule 8.2.

de-identification consent has the meaning given by rule 1.10A.

direct marketing consent has the meaning given by rule 1.10A.

direct request service has the meaning given by subrule 1.13(2).

disclosure consent has the meaning given by rule 1.10A.

disclosure option has the meaning given by rule 4A.4.

disclosure option management service has the meaning given by rule 4A.5.

~~*eligible*, in relation to a particular designated sector, has the meaning set out in a Schedule to these rules that relates to that sector.~~

~~Note: — For the banking sector, see clause 2.1 of Schedule 3 to these rules.~~

~~*eligible*, in relation to a particular designated sector, has the meaning given by rule 1.10B.~~

~~Note: See also:~~

- ~~• for the banking sector—clause 2.1 of Schedule 3; and~~
- ~~• for the energy sector—clause 2.1 of Schedule 4.~~

fit and proper person criteria has the meaning given by rule 1.9.

foreign entity means a person who:

- (a) is not a body corporate established by or under a law of the Commonwealth, of a State or of a Territory; and
- (b) is neither an Australian citizen, nor a permanent resident (within the meaning of the *Australian Citizenship Act 2007*).

Note: See subsection 56CA(2) of the Act.

general research, in relation to an accredited data recipient, means research by the accredited data recipient:

- (a) using CDR data that has been de-identified in accordance with the CDR data de-identification process; and
- (b) that does not relate to the provision of goods or services to any particular CDR consumer.

goods includes products.

joint account:

- (a) means a joint account with a data holder for which there are 2 or more joint account holders, each of which is an individual who:
 - (i) so far as the data holder is aware, is acting in their own capacity and not on behalf of another person; and
 - (ii) is eligible in relation to the data holder; but
- (b) does not include a partnership account with a data holder.

insight disclosure consent has the meaning given by rule 1.10A.

law relevant to the management of CDR data means any of the following:

- (a) the Act;
- (b) any regulation made for the purposes of the Act;
- (c) these rules;
- (d) the *Corporations Act 2001* and the *Corporations Regulations 2001*;
- (e) the *Privacy Act 1988*;

(f) in relation to a particular designated sector—any law that is specified for the purposes of this paragraph in a sector Schedule.

Note: In relation to paragraph (f):

- for the banking sector, see clause 7.1 of Schedule 3; and
- for the energy sector, see clause 9.1 of Schedule 4.

~~(f) in relation to a particular designated sector—any law that is specified for the purposes of this paragraph in a Schedule to these rules that relates to that designated sector.~~

~~Note: In relation to paragraph (f), for the banking sector, see clause 7.1 of Schedule 3.~~

level, in relation to accreditation, has the meaning given by rule 5.1A.

local agent, in relation to a foreign entity, means a person who:

- (a) is appointed by the foreign entity; and
- (b) has addresses for service; and
- (c) is authorised to accept service of documents on behalf of the foreign entity.

meet the internal dispute resolution requirements, in relation to a particular designated sector, has the meaning set out in the relevant sector Schedule.

Note: For the meaning of the term:

- in the banking sector, see clause 5.1 of Schedule 3; and
- in the energy sector, see clause 5.1 of Schedule 4.

~~*meet the internal dispute resolution requirements*, in relation to the banking sector, has the meaning given by clause 5.1 of Schedule 3.~~

nominated representative has the meaning given by subparagraph 1.13(1)(c)(i) or subparagraph 1.13(1)(d)(i), as appropriate.

non-disclosure option has the meaning given by rule 4A.4.

outsourced service provider has the meaning given by rule 1.10.

partnership account, with a data holder, means an account with a data holder that is held by or on behalf of a partnership or the partners in a partnership.

pre-approval option has the meaning given by rule 4A.4.

primary data holder, in relation to SR data and a particular designated sector, means the data holder specified in the sector Schedule as the primary data holder for the SR data.

product data request has the meaning given by rule 2.3.

product data request service has the meaning given by rule 1.12.

recognised external dispute resolution scheme means a dispute resolution scheme that is recognised under section 56DA of the Act.

redundant data has the meaning given by paragraph 56EO(2)(a) of the Act.

Register of Accredited Persons means the Register of Accredited Persons established under subsection 56CE(1) of the Act.

requester, in relation to a product data request, means the person who made the request under rule 2.3.

required consumer data, in relation to a particular designated sector, has the meaning set out in the relevant sector Schedule.

Note: For the meaning of the term:

- in the banking sector, see clause 3.2 of Schedule 3; and
- in the energy sector, see clause 3.2 of Schedule 4.

~~**required consumer data**, in relation to the banking sector, has the meaning given by clause 3.2 of Schedule 3.~~

required product data, in relation to a particular designated sector, has the meaning set out in the relevant sector Schedule.

Note: For the meaning of the term:

- in the banking sector, see clause 3.1 of Schedule 3; and
- in the energy sector, see clause 3.1 of Schedule 4.

~~**required product data**, in relation to the banking sector, has the meaning given by clause 3.1 of Schedule 3.~~

restricted ADI means an ADI that has an authority under section 9 of the *Banking Act 1959* to carry on a banking business in Australia for a limited time specified in accordance with section 9D of that Act.

secondary data holder, in relation to SR data and a particular designated sector, means the data holder specified in the sector Schedule as the secondary data holder for the SR data.

secondary user: a person is a **secondary user** for an account with a data holder in a particular designated sector if:

- (aa) the person is an individual who is 18 years of age or older; and
- (a) the person has account privileges in relation to the account; and
- (b) the account holder has given the data holder an instruction to treat the person as a secondary user for the purposes of these rules.

secondary user instruction means an instruction given for the purposes of paragraph (b) of the definition of secondary user.

service data:

- (a) in relation to a CDR outsourcing arrangement—has the meaning given by rule 1.10; and
- (b) in relation to a CDR representative arrangement— has the meaning given by rule 1.10AA.

~~**service data** has the meaning given by rule 1.10~~

sector Schedule means a Schedule to these rules that deals with a particular designated sector.

sponsor has the meaning given by rule 1.10D.

sponsored accreditation means accreditation at the sponsored level mentioned in rule 5.1A.

Note: See also rules 1.10D and 5.1B.

sponsorship arrangement has the meaning given by rule 1.10D.

SR data (for **shared responsibility data**), in relation to a CDR consumer and a particular designated sector, has the meaning set out in the relevant sector Schedule.

Note: Where CDR data for which there is a CDR consumer in a designated sector is held by one data holder, but it would be more practical for consumer data requests for the data to be directed to, and actioned by, a different data holder with which the CDR consumer has a relationship, such CDR data may be specified as SR data in the sector Schedule. Parts 3 and 4 then apply with the modifications set out in Division 1.5.

SR data request (for **shared responsibility data request**) means a consumer data request for CDR data that is, or that includes, SR data of the CDR consumer.

TA disclosure consent has the meaning given by rule 1.10A.

trusted adviser has the meaning given by rule 1.10B.

type of CDR data means a type of data that is identified in the data standards.

Note: See paragraph 8.11(1)(d).

unrestricted accreditation means accreditation at the unrestricted level mentioned in rule 5.1A.

use consent has the meaning given by rule 1.10A.

valid has the meaning given by subrule 3.3(3) or subrule 4.3(3) as appropriate.

voluntary consumer data, in relation to a particular designated sector, has the meaning set out in the relevant sector Schedule.

Note: For the meaning of the term:

- in the banking sector, see clause 3.2 of Schedule 3; and
- in the energy sector, see clause 3.2 of Schedule 4.

~~**voluntary consumer data**, in relation to the banking sector, has the meaning given by clause 3.2 of Schedule 3.~~

voluntary product data, in relation to a particular designated sector, has the meaning set out in the relevant sector Schedule.

Note: For the meaning of the term:

- in the banking sector, see clause 3.1 of Schedule 3; and
- in the energy sector, see clause 3.1 of Schedule 4.

~~*voluntary product data*, in relation to the banking sector, has the meaning given by clause 3.1 of Schedule 3.~~

(2) The table has effect:

Meaning of references to certain terms		
	A reference, in a particular provision of these rules, to:	is, depending on the context, a reference to:
1	a CDR consumer	(a) a CDR consumer for any CDR data; or (b) a CDR consumer for the particular CDR data that is dealt with in relation to the reference.
2	a data holder	(a) a data holder of any CDR data; or (b) the data holder of the particular CDR data that is dealt with in relation to the reference.
3	an accredited data recipient	(a) an accredited data recipient of any CDR data; or (b) the accredited data recipient of the particular CDR data that is dealt with in relation to the reference.
4	a CDR participant	(a) a CDR participant for any CDR data; or (b) the CDR participant for the particular CDR data that is dealt with in relation to the reference.

References to data holder

(3) In these rules, depending on the context, a reference to a data holder is a reference to a data holder that would be required or that is authorised to disclose CDR data in response to a product data request or a consumer data request that is made in accordance with these rules.

Note: These rules will progressively apply to a broader range of data holders:

- for the banking sector, see Part 6 of Schedule 3;
- for the energy sector, see Part 6 of Schedule 4.

~~Note: These rules will progressively apply to a broader range of data holders within the banking sector: see Part 6 of Schedule 3 to these rules.~~

References to a person's CDR data

(4) In these rules, a reference to a person's CDR data is a reference to the CDR data for which that person is a CDR consumer.

References to accredited person

(5) In these rules, unless the contrary intention appears, a reference to an accredited person making a consumer data request, collecting CDR data, obtaining consents, providing a consumer dashboard, or using or disclosing CDR data does

not include a reference to an accredited person doing those things on behalf of a principal in its capacity as the provider in an outsourced service arrangement, in accordance with the arrangement.

1.8 Data minimisation principle

Note: The data minimisation principle is relevant when:

- a CDR consumer requests an accredited person to provide goods or services to the CDR consumer or to another person; and
- the accredited person needs to access the CDR consumer's CDR data in order to provide those goods or services.

The data minimisation principle is also relevant when an accredited person uses CDR data to provide requested goods or services to a CDR consumer.

The data minimisation principle limits the CDR data that an accredited person can collect, and also limits the uses that the accredited person can make of collected CDR data.

An accredited person complies with *the data minimisation principle* if:

- (a) when making a consumer data request on behalf of a CDR consumer, it does not seek to collect:
 - (i) more CDR data than is reasonably needed; or
 - (ii) CDR data that relates to a longer time period than is reasonably needed;in order to provide the goods or services requested by the CDR consumer; and
- (b) when providing the requested goods or services, or using collected CDR data for any other purpose consented to by the CDR consumer, it does not use the collected CDR data, or CDR data derived from it, beyond what is reasonably needed in order to provide the requested goods or services or fulfil the other purpose.

1.9 Fit and proper person criteria

- (1) For these rules, the *fit and proper person criteria*, in relation to a person, are the following:
 - (a) whether the person, or any associated person, has, within the previous 10 years, been convicted of:
 - (i) a serious criminal offence; or
 - (ii) an offence of dishonesty;against any law of the Commonwealth or of a State or a Territory, or a law of a foreign jurisdiction;
 - (b) whether the person, or any associated person, has been found to have contravened:
 - (i) a law relevant to the management of CDR data; or
 - (ii) a similar law of a foreign jurisdiction;
 - (c) whether the person, or any associated person, has been the subject of:
 - (i) a determination under paragraph 52(1)(b) or any of paragraphs 52(1A)(a), (b), (c) or (d) of the *Privacy Act 1988*; or

-
- (ii) a finding or determination of a similar nature under a similar law of a foreign jurisdiction;
 - (d) if the person is a body corporate—whether any of the directors (within the meaning of the *Corporations Act 2001*) of the person, or any associated person:
 - (i) has been disqualified from managing corporations; or
 - (ii) is subject to a banning order;
 - (e) whether the person, or any associated person, has a history of insolvency or bankruptcy;
 - (f) whether the person, or any associated person, has been the subject of a determination made under an external dispute resolution scheme that:
 - (i) included a requirement to pay monetary compensation; and
 - (ii) was, at the time the determination was made:
 - (A) recognised under the *Privacy Act 1988*; or
 - (B) a recognised external dispute resolution scheme;
 - (g) any other relevant matter, including but not limited to the objects of Part IVD of the Act.

Note: The objects of Part IVD are set out in section 56AA of the Act.

- (2) In this rule:

banning order has the same meaning as in the *Corporations Act 2001*.

serious criminal offence means an offence for which, if the act or omission had taken place in the Jervis Bay Territory, a person would be liable, on first conviction, to imprisonment for a period of not less than 5 years.

Note: Jervis Bay Territory is mentioned because it is a jurisdiction in which the Commonwealth has control over the criminal law.

1.10 Meaning of *outsourced service provider* and related terms

- (1) For these rules, where two persons are the principal and the provider in a CDR outsourcing arrangement, the provider is an **outsourced service provider** of the principal.
- (2) For these rules, a **CDR outsourcing arrangement** is a written contract between a person (the **principal**) and another person (the **provider**) under which:
 - (a) the provider will do one or both of the following:
 - (i) collect CDR data from a CDR participant in accordance with these rules on behalf of the principal;
 - (ii) provide goods or services to the principal using CDR data that it has collected on behalf of the the principal or that has been disclosed to it by the principal; and
 - ~~(a) the provider will do one or both of the following:~~
 - ~~(i) if the provider is an accredited person—collect CDR data from a CDR participant in accordance with these rules on behalf of the principal;~~

-
- ~~(ii) in any case provide goods or services to the principal using CDR data disclosed to it by the principal; and~~
- (b) the provider is required to comply with the following requirements in relation to any service data:
- (i) the provider must take the steps in Schedule 2 to protect the service data as if it were an accredited data recipient; and
 - (ii) the provider must not use or disclose the service data other than in accordance with a contract with the principal; and
 - (iii) the provider must, when so directed by the principal, do any of the following:
 - (A) provide the principal with access to any service data that it holds;
 - (B) return to the principal CDR data that the principal disclosed to it;
 - (C) delete any service data that it holds in accordance with the CDR data deletion process;
 - (D) provide, to the principal, records of any deletion that are required to be made under the CDR data deletion process;
 - (E) direct any other person to which it has disclosed CDR data to take corresponding steps; and
- ~~(iv) where the provider is to collect CDR data under the contract as mentioned in subparagraph (a)(i) the provider must not further outsource that collection; and~~
- (v) the provider must not disclose any service data to another person, otherwise than under a further CDR outsourcing arrangement; and
- (vi) if the provider does disclose such CDR data in accordance with subparagraph (v), it must ensure that the other person complies with the requirements of the further CDR outsourcing arrangement.

Note: See rule 1.18 for the definition of “CDR data deletion process”.

- (3) For subparagraph (2)(a)(ii), the principal is taken to disclose CDR data to the provider if the principal gives the provider permission to access or use CDR data collected by the provider on behalf of the principal.
- (4) For these rules, the *service data* in relation to a CDR outsourcing arrangement consists of any CDR data that:
- (a) was collected from a CDR participant in accordance with the arrangement; or
 - (b) was disclosed to the provider in the CDR outsourcing arrangement for the purposes of the arrangement; or
 - (c) directly or indirectly derives from such CDR data.

1.10AA Meaning of *CDR representative* and related terms

Note: From the point of view of a CDR consumer who is the customer of a CDR representative, the consumer deals only with the CDR representative, as if it were an accredited person. The consumer requests the goods or services from the CDR representative; the CDR representative identifies the CDR data that it

needs in order to provide the goods and services; the consumer gives their consent to the CDR representative for the collection and use of the CDR data. The consumer is informed that the CDR principal will do the actual collecting, but as a background detail.

- (1) For these rules, where two persons are the principal and the representative in a CDR representative arrangement, the representative is a ***CDR representative*** of the principal.
- (2) For these rules, a ***CDR representative arrangement*** is a written contract between a person with unrestricted accreditation (the ***principal***) and a person without accreditation (the ***representative***) under which:
 - (a) where the representative has obtained the consent of a CDR consumer to the collection and use of CDR data in accordance with rule 4.3A:
 - (i) the principal will:
 - (A) make any appropriate consumer data request; and
 - (B) disclose the relevant CDR data to the representative; and
 - (ii) the representative will use the CDR data to provide the relevant goods or services to the CDR consumer; and
 - (b) the representative must not enter into another CDR representative arrangement;
 - (c) the representative is required to comply with the following requirements in relation to any service data:
 - (i) in holding, using or disclosing the service data, the representative must comply with:
 - (A) section 52EE of the Act (privacy safeguard 2);
 - (b) section 52EG of the Act (privacy safeguard 4);
 - (C) subsection 56EN(2) of the Act (privacy safeguard 11);
 - (D) section 56EO of the Act (privacy safeguard 12); and
 - (E) subsection 56EP(2) of the Act (privacy safeguard 13);as if it were the principal;
 - (ii) the representative must take the steps in Schedule 2 to protect the service data as if it were the principal; and
 - (iii) the representative must not use or disclose the service data other than in accordance with a contract with the principal;
 - (iv) the representative must, when so directed by the principal, do any of the following:
 - (A) delete any service data that it holds in accordance with the CDR data deletion process;
 - (B) provide, to the principal, records of any deletion that are required to be made under the CDR data deletion process;
 - (C) direct any outsourced service provider to which it has disclosed CDR data to take corresponding steps;
 - (d) the representative is required to adopt and comply with the principal's CDR policy in relation to the service data.

Note: See rule 1.18 for the definition of "CDR data deletion process".

-
- (3) For these rules, the *service data* in relation to a CDR representative arrangement consists of any CDR data that:
- (a) was disclosed to the CDR representative for the purposes of the arrangement; or
 - (b) directly or indirectly derives from such CDR data.

1.10A Types of consents

- (1) For these rules:
- (a) a *collection consent* is a consent given by a CDR consumer under these rules for an accredited person to collect particular CDR data from a CDR participant for that CDR data; and
 - (b) a *use consent* is a consent given by a CDR consumer under these rules for an accredited data recipient of particular CDR data to use that CDR data in a particular way; and
 - (c) a *disclosure consent* is a consent given by a CDR consumer under these rules for an accredited data recipient of particular CDR data to disclose that CDR data:
 - (i) to an accredited person in response to a consumer data request (an *AP disclosure consent*); or
 - (ii) to an accredited person for the purposes of direct marketing; or
 - (iii) to a trusted adviser of the CDR consumer (a *TA disclosure consent*); or
 - (iv) to a specified person in accordance with an insight disclosure consent; and
 - (d) a *direct marketing consent* is a consent given by a CDR consumer under these rules for an accredited data recipient of particular CDR data to use or disclose the CDR data for the purposes of direct marketing; and
 - (e) a *de-identification consent* is a consent given by a CDR consumer under these rules for an accredited data recipient of particular CDR data to de-identify some or all of the collected CDR data and do either or both of the following:
 - (i) use the de-identified data for general research;
 - (ii) disclose (including by selling) the de-identified data.
- (2) For these rules, each of the following is a *category* of consents:
- (a) collection consents;
 - (b) use consents relating to the goods or services requested by the CDR consumer;
 - (c) direct marketing consents;
 - (d) de-identification consents;
 - (e) AP disclosure consents;
 - (f) TA disclosure consents;
 - (g) insight disclosure consents.

-
- (3) For these rules, an *insight disclosure consent* is a consent given by a CDR consumer under these rules for an accredited data recipient of particular CDR data to disclose it to a specified person for one of the following purposes:
- (a) identifying the consumer;
 - (b) verifying the consumer's account balance;
 - (c) verifying the consumer's income;
 - (d) verifying the consumer's expenses.

Consents in relation to CDR representatives

- (4) For an accredited person with a CDR representative, a consent given by a CDR consumer under these rules to the CDR representative for the accredited person to collect particular CDR data from a CDR participant for that CDR data and disclose it to the CDR representative is also a *collection consent*.
- (5) In this rule, other than in relation to subparagraph (1)(c)(i), a reference to an accredited data recipient of particular CDR data includes a reference to a CDR representative that holds the CDR data as service data.

1.10B Meaning of *eligible*

Note: Sector Schedules may add additional criteria for eligibility. See also:

- for the banking sector—clause 2.1 of Schedule 3;
- for the energy sector—clause 2.1 of Schedule 4.

- (1) A CDR consumer is *eligible*, in relation to a particular data holder at a particular time, if, at that time:
- (a) the CDR consumer is either:
 - (i) an individual who is 18 years of age or older; or
 - (ii) a person who is not an individual; and
 - (b) the CDR consumer is an account holder or a secondary user for an account with the data holder that is open; and
 - (c) any additional criteria set by the relevant sector Schedule for this subrule are met.
- (2) A CDR consumer is also *eligible*, in relation to a particular data holder at a particular time, if, at that time:
- (a) the CDR consumer is a partner in a partnership for which there is a partnership account with the data holder; and
 - (b) the account is open; and
 - (c) any additional criteria set by the relevant sector Schedule for this subrule are met.

1.10C Trusted advisers

- (1) An accredited person may invite a CDR consumer to nominate one or more persons as *trusted advisers* of the CDR consumer for the purposes of this rule.

-
- (2) A trusted adviser must belong to one of the following classes:
- (a) qualified accountants within the meaning of the *Corporations Act 2001*;
 - (b) persons who are admitted to the legal profession (however described) and hold a current practising certificate under a law of a State or Territory that regulates the legal profession;
 - (c) registered tax agents, BAS agents and tax (financial) advisers within the meaning of the *Tax Agent Services Act 2009*;
 - (d) financial counselling agencies within the meaning of the *ASIC Corporations (Financial Counselling Agencies) Instrument 2017/792*;
 - (e) relevant providers within the meaning of the *Corporations Act 2001* who would not contravene subsection 923C(1) or (2) of the *Corporations Act 2001* if they were to assume or use the expression “financial adviser” or “financial planner” in relation to a financial services business or a financial service they carry on or provide;
 - (f) mortgage brokers within the meaning of the *National Consumer Credit Protection Act 2009*.
- (3) The accredited person must not make:
- (a) the nomination of a trusted adviser; or
 - (b) the nomination of a particular person as a trusted adviser; or
 - (c) the giving of a TA disclosure consent;
- a condition for supply of the goods or services requested by the CDR consumer.

1.10D Meaning of *sponsorship arrangement*, *sponsor* and *affiliate*

- (1) A *sponsorship arrangement* is a written contract between a person with unrestricted accreditation (the *sponsor*) and another person (the *affiliate*), under which:
- (a) the sponsor agrees to disclose to the affiliate, in response to a consumer data request made by the affiliate in accordance with rule 5.1B(2), CDR data that it holds as an accredited data recipient; and
 - (b) the affiliate undertakes to provide the sponsor with such information and access to its operations as is needed for the sponsor to fulfil its obligations as a sponsor.
- Note: A person does not need to have sponsored accreditation to enter into a sponsorship arrangement as an affiliate, but will need it to make the consumer data requests mentioned in paragraph (a)
- (2) A sponsorship arrangement may also provide for the sponsor to:
- (a) make consumer data requests at the request of the affiliate; or
 - (b) use or disclose CDR data at the request of the affiliate.

Division 1.4—General provisions relating to data holders and to accredited persons

Subdivision 1.4.1—Preliminary

1.11 Simplified outline of Division

This Division sets out:

- general obligations of data holders which relate to product data requests and consumer data requests; and
- general obligations for data holders and accredited persons to provide CDR consumers with consumer dashboards, which contain information relating to consumer data requests, and a functionality for amending or withdrawing consents, and for withdrawing authorisations, under these rules.

Subdivision 1.4.2—Services for making requests under these rules

1.12 Product data request service

- (1) A data holder must provide an online service that:
 - (a) can be used to make product data requests; and
 - (b) enables requested data to be disclosed in machine-readable form; and
 - (c) conforms with the data standards.

Note 1: See rule 2.3 for the meaning of “product data request”.

Note 2: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

Note 3: For the energy sector, this rule is modified by clause 4.2 of Schedule 4.

- (2) Such a service is a *product data request service*.

1.13 Consumer data request service

- (1) A data holder must provide:
 - (a) an online service that:
 - (i) can be used by eligible CDR consumers to make consumer data requests directly to the data holder; and
 - (ii) allows a request to be made in a manner that is no less timely, efficient and convenient than any of the online services that are ordinarily used by customers of the data holder to deal with it; and
 - (iii) enables requested data to be disclosed in human-readable form; and
 - (iv) sets out any fees for disclosure of voluntary consumer data; and
 - (v) conforms with the data standards; and
 - (b) an online service that:
 - (i) can be used by accredited persons to make consumer data requests, on behalf of eligible CDR consumers, to the data holder; and
 - (ii) enables requested data to be disclosed in machine-readable form; and
 - (iii) conforms with the data standards; and
 - (c) for each eligible CDR consumer that is not an individual—a service that can be used to:
 - (i) nominate one or more individuals (*nominated representatives*) who are able to give, amend and manage authorisations to disclose CDR data for the purposes of these rules on behalf of the CDR consumer; and
 - (ii) revoke such a nomination; and
 - (d) for each partnership that relates to a partnership account with the data holder—a service that can be used to:
 - (i) nominate one or more individuals (*nominated representatives*) who are able to give, amend and manage authorisations to disclose CDR data that relate to the partnership accounts of that partnership for the purposes of these rules on behalf of the CDR consumers who are its partners; and

-
- (ii) revoke such a nomination; and
 - (e) in relation to each account in relation to which a person has account privileges—a service that can be used by the account holder to:
 - (i) make a secondary user instruction; and
 - (ii) ~~withdraw revoke~~ the instruction.

Note 3: In the circumstances of paragraphs (1)(c) and (d), a person or partnership that does not have a nominated representative will not be able to give or amend authorisations, or use the dashboard to manage authorisations (see subrule 1.15(2A)), and accordingly, the data holder will be neither required nor permitted to disclose the requested CDR data under these rules.

Note 4: The services of paragraphs (c), (d) and (e) may, but need not, be online.

Note 5: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (2) The service referred to in paragraph (1)(a) is the data holder’s *direct request service*.
- (3) The service referred to in paragraph (1)(b) is the data holder’s *accredited person request service*.
- (4) A data holder does not contravene subrule (1) in relation to subparagraph (1)(a)(ii) so long as it takes reasonable steps to ensure that the online service complies with that subparagraph.

Subdivision 1.4.3—Services for managing consumer data requests made by accredited persons

1.14 Consumer dashboard—accredited person

- (1) Subject to subrule (5), an ~~An~~ accredited person must provide an online service that:
 - (a) can be used by each eligible CDR consumer on whose behalf the accredited person makes a consumer data request, to manage:
 - (i) such requests; and
 - (ii) associated consents; and
 - (b) contains the details of each consent specified in subrule (3) [and the information specified in subrule \(3A\)](#); and
 - (c) has a functionality that:
 - (i) allows a CDR consumer, at any time, to:
 - (A) withdraw current consents; and
 - (B) elect that redundant data be deleted in accordance with these rules and withdraw such an election; and
 - (ii) is simple and straightforward to use; and
 - (iii) is prominently displayed.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).
- (2) Such a service is the accredited person's *consumer dashboard* for that consumer.
- (2A) The consumer dashboard may, on and after 1 July 2021, also include a functionality that allows a CDR consumer to amend a current consent.
- (3) For paragraph (1)(b), the information is the following for each consent:
 - (a) details of the CDR data to which the consent relates;
 - (b) for a use consent—details of the specific use or uses for which the CDR consumer has given their consent;
 - (c) when the CDR consumer gave the consent;
 - (d) whether the consent applies:
 - (i) on a single occasion; or
 - (ii) over a period of time;
 - (e) if a collection consent or disclosure consent applies over a period of time:
 - (i) what that period is; and
 - (ii) how often data has been, and is expected to be, collected or disclosed over that period;
 - [\(ea\) for an insight disclosure consent—a description of the CDR insight and to whom it was disclosed;](#)
 - (f) if the consent is current—when it is scheduled to expire;
 - (g) if the consent is not current—when it expired;
 - (h) information relating to CDR data that was collected or disclosed pursuant to the consent (see rule 7.4 and rule 7.9);

-
- (ha) if the accredited person is an affiliate and the CDR data will be collected by a sponsor at its request;
 - (i) the sponsor's name; and
 - (ii) the sponsor's accreditation number;
 - (i) details of each amendment (if any) that has been made to the consent.

Note 1: For paragraph (f), consents expire at the latest 12 months after they are given or, in some circumstances, amended: see paragraph 4.14(1)(d).

Note 2: For the specific uses that are possible, see the data minimisation principle (rule 1.8).

Note 3: The consumer dashboard could contain other information too, for example, the written notices referred to in rule 7.15 (which deals with correction requests under privacy safeguard 13, section 56EP of the Act).

- (3A) For paragraph (1)(b), the other information is:
 - (a) a statement that the CDR consumer is entitled to request further records in accordance with rule 9.5; and
 - (b) information about how to make such a request.
- (4) An accredited person does not contravene subrule (1) in relation to subparagraph (1)(c)(ii) so long as it takes reasonable steps to ensure that the functionality complies with that subparagraph.

Dashboard in relation to CDR representative

- (5) Where a CDR principal makes a consumer data request at the request of a CDR representative, it may arrange for the CDR representative to provide the consumer dashboard on its behalf.

1.15 Consumer dashboard—data holder

- (1) If a data holder receives a consumer data request from an accredited person on behalf of a CDR consumer, the data holder must, **in the circumstances specified in a sector Schedule**, ensure that the CDR consumer has an online service that:
 - (a) can be used by the CDR consumer to manage authorisations to disclose CDR data in response to the request; and
 - (b) contains the details of each authorisation to disclose CDR data specified in subrule (3); and
 - (ba) contains any information in the data standards that is specified as information for the purposes of this rule; and
 - (bb) contains any information on the Register of Accredited Persons that is specified as information for the purposes of this rule; and
 - (c) has a functionality that:
 - (i) allows for withdrawal, at any time, of authorisations to disclose CDR data; and
 - (ii) is simple and straightforward to use; and
 - (iii) is no more complicated to use than the process for giving the authorisation to disclose CDR data; and
 - (iv) is prominently displayed; and

(v) as part of the withdrawal process, displays a message relating to the consequences of the withdrawal in accordance with the data standards; and

(d) contains any other details, and has any other functionality, required by a provision of these rules.

~~(d) contains any other details, and has any other functionality, required by a Schedule to these rules in relation to a particular designated sector.~~

Note 1: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

~~Note 2: For paragraph (d), for the banking sector, see clause 4.14 of Schedule 3.~~

(2) Such a service is the data holder's *consumer dashboard* for that consumer.

Note: If the consumer data request relates to a joint account, there may be an obligation to provide all joint account holders with consumer dashboards: see rule 4A .15.

~~Note: For the banking sector, if an accredited person makes a consumer data request that relates to a joint account on behalf of a secondary user or one joint account holder, the other joint account holders may also need to be provided with consumer dashboards: see clause 4.14 of Schedule 3.~~

(2A) For subrule (1), the online service must allow only nominated representatives to manage authorisations in the following circumstances:

- (a) where the CDR consumer is not an individual;
- (b) where the CDR data relates to a partnership account.

(3) For paragraph (1)(b) and paragraph (5)(a), the information is the following:

- (a) details of the CDR data that has been authorised to be disclosed;
- (b) when the CDR consumer gave the authorisation;
- (c) the period for which the CDR consumer gave the authorisation;
- (d) if the authorisation is current—when it is scheduled to expire;
- (e) if the authorisation is not current—when it expired;
- (f) information relating to CDR data that was disclosed pursuant to the authorisation (see rule 7.9);
- (g) for a disclosure of CDR data that relates to the authorisation but that was pursuant to a request under subsection 56EN(4) of the Act—that fact.

Note 1: For paragraph (d), authorisations to disclose CDR data expire at the latest 12 months after they are given: see paragraph 4.26(1)(e).

Note 2: The consumer dashboard could contain other information too, for example, the written notice referred to in rules 7.10 (which deals with quality of CDR data under privacy safeguard 11, section 56EN of the Act) and 7.15 (which deals with correction requests under privacy safeguard 13, section 56EP of the Act).

(4) A data holder does not contravene subrule (1) in relation to subparagraphs (1)(c)(ii) and (iii) so long as it takes reasonable steps to ensure that the functionality complies with those subparagraphs.

Secondary users

(5) If the CDR consumer is a secondary user for an account, the data holder must also provide the account holder with an online service that:

-
- (a) for each authorisation to disclose CDR data given by the secondary user—contains the details specified in subrule (3); and
 - (b) has a functionality that:
 - (i) allows for the account holder to, at any time, give the indication referred to in subparagraph 4.6A(a)(ii) in relation to a particular accredited person; and
 - (ii) allows for the withdrawal of the secondary user instruction; and
 - (iii) is simple and straightforward to use; and
 - (iv) is no more complicated to use than the processes for giving the authorisations or instructions; and
 - (v) is prominently displayed; and
 - (vi) as part of the withdrawal process, displays a message relating to the consequences of the withdrawal in accordance with the data standards.

Note 1: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

Note 2: If the account holder makes an indication in accordance with subparagraph (5)(b)(i), the data holder will no longer be able to disclose CDR data relating to that account to that accredited person: see subrules 4.6(2) and (4) and subrule 4.6A(1).

- (6) A data holder does not contravene subrule (5) in relation to subparagraphs (5)(b)(iii) and (iv) so long as it takes reasonable steps to ensure that the functionality complies with those subparagraphs.
- (7) If the data holder provides a consumer dashboard for the account holder, the service mentioned in subrule (5) must be included in the consumer dashboard.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

Subdivision 1.4.4—Other obligations of accredited persons

1.16 Obligations relating to CDR outsourcing arrangements

- (1) If an accredited person is the principal in a CDR outsourcing arrangement, it must ensure that the provider complies with its requirements under the arrangement.

Note: This rule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (2) If an accredited person collects CDR data on behalf of another accredited person (the *principal*) under a CDR outsourcing arrangement:
 - (a) rule 7.4 and rule 7.9 apply only in relation to the principal; and
 - (b) paragraph 7.10(1)(a) requires the principal to be identified.

1.16A Obligations relating to CDR representative arrangements

- (1) If an accredited person is the principal in a CDR representative arrangement, it must ensure that the CDR representative complies with its requirements under the arrangement.

Note: This rule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (2) The accredited person must keep and maintain records that cover and explain:
 - (a) each CDR representative arrangement;
 - (b) the use and management of data by each CDR representative; and
 - (c) steps taken to ensure that any CDR representatives comply with their requirements under the arrangements.

Note: This rule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

Subdivision 1.4.5—Deletion and de-identification of CDR data

1.17 CDR data de-identification process

- (1) This rule sets out the *CDR data de-identification process* for particular CDR data (the *relevant data*).

Note: This process is applied by an accredited data recipient when de-identifying CDR data in accordance with a consent from a CDR consumer (see Subdivision 4.3.3) and when de-identifying redundant data for the purposes of privacy safeguard 12 (see rule 7.12).
- (2) First, the accredited data recipient must consider whether, having regard to the following:
 - (a) the DDF;
 - (b) the techniques that are available for de-identification of data;
 - (c) the extent to which it would be technically possible for any person to be once more identifiable, or reasonably identifiable, after de-identification in accordance with such techniques;
 - (d) the likelihood (if any) of any person once more becoming so identifiable, or reasonably identifiable from the data after de-identification;it would be possible to de-identify the relevant data to the extent (the *required extent*) that no person would any longer be identifiable, or reasonably identifiable, from:
 - (e) the relevant data after the proposed de-identification; and
 - (f) other information that would be held, following the completion of the de-identification process, by any person.
- (3) If this is possible, the accredited data recipient must:
 - (a) determine the technique that is appropriate in the circumstances to de-identify the relevant data to the required extent; and
 - (b) apply that technique to de-identify the relevant data to the required extent; and
 - (c) delete, in accordance with the CDR data deletion process, any CDR data that must be deleted in order to ensure that no person is any longer identifiable, or reasonably identifiable, from the information referred to in paragraphs (2)(e) and (f); and
 - (d) as soon as practicable, make a record to evidence the following:
 - (i) its assessment that it is possible to de-identify the relevant data to the required extent;
 - (ii) that the relevant data was de-identified to that extent;
 - (iii) how the relevant data was de-identified, including records of the technique that was used;
 - (iv) any persons to whom the de-identified data is disclosed.
- (4) If this is not possible, the accredited data recipient must delete the relevant data and any CDR data directly or indirectly derived from it in accordance with the CDR data deletion process.

Note: For the CDR data deletion process, see rule 1.18.

- (5) For this rule, the **DDF** is *The De-Identification Decision-Making Framework* published by the Office of the Information Commissioner and Data61, as in force from time to time.

Note: The *De-Identification Decision-Making Framework* could in 2020 be downloaded from Data61's website (<https://www.data61.csiro.au/>).

1.17A Identification of otherwise redundant data that is not to be deleted

- (1) Where the accredited data recipient has identified CDR data as redundant, it must identify whether any of the following provisions of the Act apply to the CDR data:
- (a) paragraphs 56BAA(2)(a), (b) or (c) of the Act (deletion request by consumer);
 - (b) paragraphs 56EO(2)(b) or (c) of the Act (privacy safeguard 12).
- (2) Where one of those provisions applies, the accredited person must retain the CDR data while that provision applies.
- (3) For the purposes of paragraph 56BAA(2)(c) of the Act, in relation to CDR data of a CDR consumer, the person may:
- (a) request the CDR consumer to state whether or not proceedings of the kind mentioned in that paragraph are current or anticipated; and
 - (b) rely on that statement.

1.18 CDR data deletion process

For these rules, the **CDR data deletion process** in relation to a person that holds CDR data that is to be deleted consists of the following steps:

- (a) delete, to the extent reasonably practicable, that CDR data and any copies of that CDR data;
- (b) make a record to evidence the deletion; and
- (c) where another person holds the CDR data on its behalf and will perform those steps—direct that person to notify it when those steps have been performed.

Note: The CDR data deletion process is to be followed whenever these rules require a person to delete CDR data.

~~Note: The CDR data deletion process is applied by an accredited data recipient when deleting CDR data in accordance with a CDR consumer's right to deletion (see Subdivision 4.3.4) and when deleting redundant data for the purposes of privacy safeguard 12 (see rule 7.13).~~

Division 1.5—Application of rules in relation to SR data

Note: The effect of this Division is that, from the point of view of a CDR consumer or an accredited person, the primary data holder for SR data is treated as if it were the relevant data holder: consumer data requests for the SR data are made to it; authorisations for disclosure are made to it; it is the entity that discloses or refuses to disclose the requested data; any complaints are made to it; it keeps the records that the CDR consumer can request under rule 9.5

1.19 Eligible CDR consumers in relation to secondary data holders

If a CDR consumer is eligible to make or initiate a consumer data request to a primary data holder for SR data, the CDR consumer is not also eligible to make or initiate a consumer data request for that data to the secondary data holder.

Note: As a result of this rule, a secondary data holder that only holds SR data is not required to provide request services under rule 1.13; however, it will be required to provide a service under subrule 1.20(2).

1.20 Consumer data request service—primary data holders and secondary data holders

Primary data holders

- (1) Rule 1.13 (consumer data request service) applies in relation to a data holder for CDR data as if it were also a data holder for any SR data for which it is the primary data holder.

Secondary data holders

- (2) A secondary data holder in relation to SR data must provide an online service that:
 - (a) can be used by the primary data holder to request from the secondary data holder any SR data needed to respond to an SR data request; and
 - (b) enables the requested data to be disclosed to the primary data holder in machine-readable form; and
 - (c) conforms with the data standards.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

1.21 Consumer dashboard—SR data request

Rule 1.15 (provision of dashboard) applies in relation to an SR data request as if the primary data holder were the data holder for the requested SR data.

1.22 SR data request by a CDR consumer

Note: This rule relates to Division 3.2.

- (1) This rule applies where a CDR consumer proposes to make an SR data request.
- (2) The request must be made to the primary data holder, using the primary data holder's direct request service.

Dealing with the request

- (3) The primary data holder must, using the service mentioned in subrule 1.20(2) in accordance with the data standards, request the secondary data holder to disclose any SR data that the primary data holder needs in order to respond to the SR data request.

Note: This rule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (4) If the secondary data holder chooses to disclose the SR data requested to the primary data holder, it must do so in accordance with any relevant data standards.

Note: This rule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (5) If the secondary data holder chooses not to disclose the SR data requested to the primary data holder, it must notify the primary data holder of its refusal.

Note: This rule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

Responding to the request

- (6) Rule 3.4 (disclosing consumer data in response to a consumer data request) and rule 3.5 (refusal to disclose) apply as if the primary data holder were the data holder for any SR data covered by the SR data request.
- (7) Subrule 3.4(3) does not apply in relation to SR data that the secondary data holder has refused to disclose to the primary data holder.

1.23 SR data request by an accredited person

Note: This rule relates to Subdivisions 4.2.2, 4.2.3 and 4.3.2 and Division 4.4.

- (1) This rule applies where an accredited person proposes to make an SR data request on behalf of a CDR consumer.

Making the request

- (2) The request must be made to the primary data holder, using the primary data holder's accredited person request service.

Dealing with the request

- (3) Rule 4.5 (asking CDR consumer for authorisation to disclose CDR data) applies as if the primary data holder were the data holder for any SR data covered by the SR data request.
- (4) If the CDR consumer authorises disclosure of requested data, the primary data holder must, using the service mentioned in subrule 1.20(2) and in accordance with the data standards, request the secondary data holder to disclose any SR data that the primary data holder needs in order to respond to the SR data request.

Note: This rule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (5) If the secondary data holder chooses to disclose the SR data requested to the primary data holder, it must do so in accordance with any relevant data standards.

Note: This rule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

-
- (6) If the secondary data holder chooses not to disclose the SR data requested to the primary data holder, it must notify the primary data holder of its refusal.

Note: This rule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

Responding to the request

- (7) Subject to subrule (8), rule 4.6 (disclosing consumer data in response to a consumer data request) applies as if the primary data holder were the data holder for any SR data covered by the SR data request.
- (8) Subrule 4.6(4) does not apply in relation to SR data that the secondary data holder has refused to disclose to the primary data holder.
- (9) Rule 4.7 (refusal to disclose) applies as if the primary data holder were the data holder for any SR data covered by the SR data request.

Notification of withdrawal of consent

- (10) Rule 4.13 (withdrawal of consent) applies as if the primary data holder were the data holder for any SR data covered by the SR data request.

Dealing with authorisations

- (11) Division 4.4 (authorisations to disclose CDR data) applies as if:
- (a) a reference to the data holder were a reference to the primary data holder; and
 - (b) the following subrule were added after subrule 4.25(2) (withdrawal of authorisation by CDR consumer):
 - “(2) For paragraph (2)(a), giving effect to withdrawal includes cancelling any current requests to the secondary data holder by the primary data holder under subrule 1.23(4).”.

1.24 SR data disclosed to primary data holder not to be used for other purposes

- (1) A primary data holder must not use the service mentioned in subrule 1.20(2) other than to request SR data that it needs to respond to an SR data request.
- (2) Where a secondary data holder provides SR data to a primary data holder in response to such a request:
- (a) the primary data holder must not use or disclose the SR data for a purpose other than responding to the SR data request; and
 - (b) once the primary data holder has responded to the SR data request, it must delete any of the SR data that it holds in accordance with the CDR data deletion process.

Note: See rule 1.18 for the definition of “CDR data deletion process”.

1.25 Dispute resolution—primary entities and secondary data holders

Where a primary data holder requests relevant information from a secondary data holder in relation to a consumer complaint or dispute with the primary data holder that relates to an SR data request, the secondary data holder must provide the information to the extent that it is reasonable to do so.

Part 2—Product data requests

2.1 Simplified outline of this Part

This Part deals with product data requests. Such requests are made using a data holder’s product data request service.

A product data request may be for required product data, voluntary product data, or both. The content of these terms is different in different designated sectors: Schedule 3 provides the content for the banking sector; Schedule 4 provides the content for the energy sector.

~~A product data request may be for required product data, voluntary product data, or both. Schedule 3 to these rules provides for what is required product data and voluntary product data for the banking sector.~~

When requested in accordance with this Part, a data holder:

- must, subject to an exception outlined in this Part, disclose required product data; and
- may, but is not required to, disclose voluntary product data.

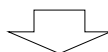
In either case, the data is disclosed to the person who made the request, in machine-readable form and in accordance with the data standards. A data holder must not impose conditions, restrictions or limitations of any kind on the use of the disclosed data.

A fee cannot be charged for the disclosure of required product data, but could be charged for the disclosure of voluntary product data.

2.2 Making product data requests—flowchart

The following is a flowchart for how product data requests are made:

Person makes a request for product data using a data holder's product data request service.



For any required product data, the data holder must (unless covered by an exception) disclose the data to the requester.

For any voluntary product data, the data holder may, but is not required to, disclose the data to the requester.

In either case, the data is disclosed through the data holder's product data request service.

2.3 Product data requests

(1) A person may:

- (a) using the data holder's product data request service; and
- (b) in accordance with the data standards;

request a data holder to disclose some or all of the required product data or voluntary product data that it holds.

Note: In the banking sector, these rules will progressively permit product data requests to be made to a broader range of data holders, and in relation to a broader range of CDR data, according to the timetable set out in Part 6 of Schedule 3.

In the energy sector, the AER and the Victorian agency are designated data holders for all the relevant product data under the designation instrument.

~~(1) A person may:~~

- ~~(a) using the data holder's product data request service; and~~
- ~~(b) in accordance with the data standards;~~

~~request a data holder to disclose some or all of the CDR data that relates to one or more products that are offered by or on behalf of the data holder.~~

~~Note: These rules will progressively permit product data requests to be made to a broader range of data holders within the banking sector, and in relation to a broader range of CDR data, according to the timetable set out in Part 6 of Schedule 3.~~

(2) Such a request is a *product data request*.

Note: A fee cannot be charged for making a product data request.

2.4 Disclosing product data in response to product data request

(1) This rule applies if a data holder has received a product data request.

-
- (2) The data holder may disclose any requested voluntary product data to the requester.

Note: See rule 1.7 for the meaning of “voluntary product data”. See also:

- for the banking sector—clause 3.1 of Schedule 3;
- for the energy sector—clause 3.1 of Schedule 4.

~~Note: See rule 1.7 for the definition of “voluntary product data”, and see clause 3.1 of Schedule 3 for the definition of “voluntary product data” in relation to the banking sector.~~

- (2A) If the data holder discloses any requested voluntary product data to the requester, it must do so:

- (a) through its product data request service; and
- (b) in accordance with the data standards.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (3) The data holder must, subject to subrule (4) and rule 2.5:
- (a) disclose the requested required product data to the requester:
 - (i) through its product data request service; and
 - (ii) in accordance with the data standards; and
 - (b) include in the disclosed data any required product data that is:
 - (i) the subject of the product data request; and
 - (ii) contained:
 - (A) on the data holder’s website; or
 - (B) in a disclosure document that relates to the product.

Note 1: See rule 1.7 for the meaning of “required product data”. See also:

- for the banking sector—clause 3.1 of Schedule 3;
- for the energy sector—clause 3.1 of Schedule 4.

~~Note 1: See rule 1.7 for the definition of “required product data”, and see clause 3.1 of Schedule 3 for the definition of “required product data” in relation to the banking sector.~~

Note 2: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

Note 3: A fee cannot be charged for the disclosure of required product data: see section 56BU of the Act.

- (4) If:
- (a) a data holder (the **first data holder**) receives a request for CDR data that relates to a product (the **relevant product**); and
 - (b) the first data holder offers the relevant product on behalf of another data holder (the **second data holder**), such that the second data holder is the data holder that enters into contracts with consumers to provide the relevant product;

the first data holder is not required to disclose the requested required product data under subrule (3).

- (5) If:
- (a) the second data holder receives such a request; and

-
- (b) the data holders have agreed in writing that, in such a case, the first data holder will disclose the requested required product data;

then:

- (c) subrule (3) applies as if:
 - (i) it permitted the CDR data to be disclosed through the first data holder's product data request service; and
 - (ii) in the case that the first data holder disclosed CDR data in response to the request—the reference to the data holder's website in sub-subparagraph (3)(b)(ii)(A) was to the first data holder's website; and
- (d) rule 2.6 applies as if it applied in relation to each of the first data holder and the second data holder.

(6) In this rule, *disclosure document* includes:

- (a) a Product Disclosure Statement within the meaning of the *Corporations Act 2001*; or
- (b) a key facts sheet within the meaning of the *National Consumer Credit Protection Act 2009*; or
- (c) a similar document that is required by law to be disclosed to a customer prior to entering into a contract with that customer.

2.5 Refusal to disclose required product data in response to product data request

- (1) Despite subrule 2.4(3), the data holder may refuse to disclose required product data in response to the request in circumstances (if any) set out in the data standards.
- (2) The data holder must inform the requester of such a refusal in accordance with the data standards.

Civil penalty:

- (a) for an individual—\$50,000; and
- (b) for a body corporate—\$250,000.

2.6 Use of data disclosed pursuant to product data request

A data holder that discloses CDR data in response to a product data request must not impose conditions, restrictions or limitations of any kind on the use of the disclosed data.

Note: This rule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

Part 3—Consumer data requests made by eligible CDR consumers

Division 3.1—Preliminary

3.1 Simplified outline of this Part

This Part deals with consumer data requests that are made directly by eligible CDR consumers to data holders. Such requests are made using the data holder's direct request service.

A request may be for the CDR consumer's required consumer data, their voluntary consumer data, or both. Schedule 3 to these rules:

- provides for what is required consumer data and voluntary consumer data for the banking sector; and
- sets out the circumstances in which CDR consumers are eligible to request their banking sector CDR data.

When validly requested in accordance with this Part, a data holder:

- must, subject to an exception outlined in this Part, disclose required consumer data; and
- may, but is not required to, disclose voluntary consumer data.

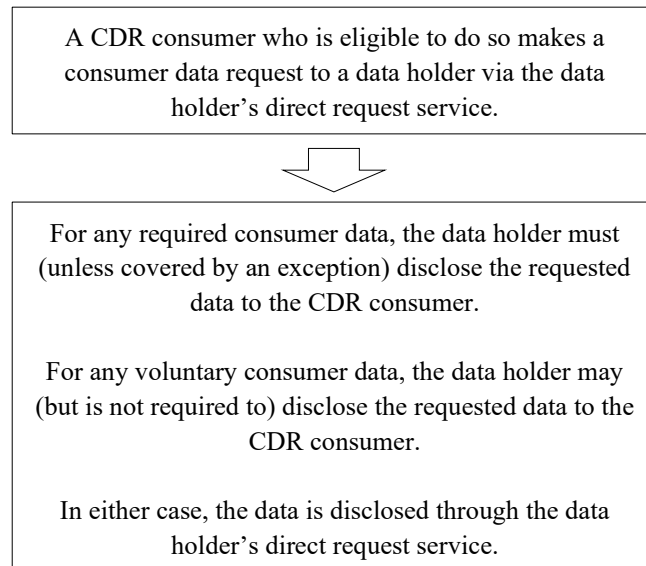
In either case, the data is disclosed to the CDR consumer who made the request, in human-readable form and in accordance with the data standards.

For the banking sector, special rules apply to joint accounts with 2 individual joint account holders. These are set out in Part 4 of Schedule 3.

A fee cannot be charged for the disclosure of required consumer data, but could be charged for the disclosure of voluntary consumer data.

3.2 How an eligible CDR consumer makes a consumer data request—flowchart

The following is a flowchart for how an eligible CDR consumer makes a consumer data request under this Part:



Division 3.2—Consumer data requests made by CDR consumers

3.3 Consumer data requests made by CDR consumers

- (1) A CDR consumer may, using the data holder’s direct request service, request a data holder to disclose some or all of their CDR data.

Note: In the banking sector, these rules will progressively permit consumer data requests to be made to a broader range of data holders, and in relation to a broader range of CDR data, according to the timetable set out in Part 6 of Schedule 3.

~~**Note:** These rules will progressively permit consumer data requests to be made to a broader range of data holders within the banking sector, and in relation to a broader range of CDR data, according to the timetable set out in Part 6 of Schedule 3.~~

- (2) Such a request is a *consumer data request* made by a CDR consumer.

Note: A fee cannot be charged for the disclosure of required consumer data: see section 56BU of the Act.

- (3) A consumer data request made under this Part is *valid* if it is made by a CDR consumer who is eligible to make the request.

Note: See rule 1.7 for the meaning of “eligible”. See also:

- for the banking sector—clause 2.1 of Schedule 3;
- for the energy sector—clause 2.1 of Schedule 4.

~~**Note:** See subrule 1.7(1) for the meaning of “eligible”. For the banking sector, see clause 2.1 of Schedule 3 for when a CDR consumer is eligible.~~

3.4 Disclosing consumer data in response to a valid consumer data request

- (1) This rule applies if a data holder has received a request that it reasonably believes to be a valid consumer data request made under this Part, for disclosure of CDR data of which it is the data holder.

- (2) The data holder may disclose any requested voluntary consumer data to the CDR consumer who made the request.

Note: See rule 1.7 for the meaning of “voluntary consumer data”. See also:

- for the banking sector—clause 3.2 of Schedule 3;
- for the energy sector—clause 3.2 of Schedule 4.

~~**Note:** See rule 1.7 for the definition of “voluntary consumer data”, and see clause 3.2 of Schedule 3 for the definition of “voluntary consumer data” in relation to the banking sector.~~

- (3) The data holder must, subject to rule 3.5, disclose any requested required consumer data to the CDR consumer who made the request:

- (a) through its direct request service; and
- (b) in accordance with the data standards.

Note 1: See rule 1.7 for the meaning of “required consumer data”. See also:

- for the banking sector—clause 3.2 of Schedule 3;
- for the energy sector—clause 3.2 of Schedule 4.

Note 2: For a request that relates to a joint account, see rule 4A.14 for an additional circumstance in which data relating to the joint account might not be disclosed under these rules.

~~Note 1: See rule 1.7 for the definition of “required consumer data”, and see clause 3.2 of Schedule 3 for the definition of “required consumer data” in relation to the banking sector.~~

~~Note 2: For the banking sector, for a request that relates to a joint account, see clause 4.3 of Schedule 3 for an additional circumstance in which data relating to the joint account might not be disclosed under these rules.~~

Note 3: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

Note 4: A fee cannot be charged for the disclosure of required consumer data: see section 56BU of the Act.

3.5 Refusal to disclose required consumer data in response to consumer data request

- (1) Despite subrule 3.4(3), the data holder may refuse to disclose required consumer data in response to the request:
 - (a) if the data holder considers this to be necessary to prevent physical or financial harm or abuse; or
 - (aa) in relation to an account that is blocked or suspended; or
 - (b) in circumstances (if any) set out in the data standards.
- (2) The data holder must inform the CDR consumer of such a refusal in accordance with the data standards.

Civil penalty:

- (a) for an individual—\$50,000; and
- (b) for a body corporate—\$250,000.

Part 4—Consumer data requests made by accredited persons

Division 4.1—Preliminary

4.1 Simplified outline of this Part

This Part deals with consumer data requests that are made to CDR participants by accredited persons on behalf of CDR consumers. Such requests, if made to a data holder, are made using the data holder's accredited person request service.

In order for such a request to be made, the CDR consumer must have first asked the accredited person, [or a CDR representative of the accredited person](#), to provide goods or services to the CDR consumer or to another person, where provision of those goods or services requires the use of the CDR consumer's CDR data.

Before making a consumer data request on behalf of a CDR consumer, the consumer must first have consented to the accredited person collecting and using specified CDR data to provide the requested goods or services.

Subject to certain limitations, the requested data can be any CDR data that relates to the CDR consumer.

Collection and use of CDR data under this Part is limited by the data minimisation principle, under which the accredited person:

- (a) must not collect more data than is reasonably needed in order to provide the requested goods or services; and
- (b) may use the collected data only as reasonably needed in order to provide the requested goods or services or as otherwise consented to by the consumer.

A request may be for the CDR consumer's required consumer data, their voluntary consumer data, or both. Schedule 3 to these rules:

- provides for what is required consumer data and voluntary consumer data for the banking sector; and
- sets out the circumstances in which CDR consumers are eligible in relation to a request for their banking sector CDR data.

Consumer data requests made to data holders

Subject to exceptions outlined in this Part, if a request is made to a data holder, the data holder:

- must seek the CDR consumer's authorisation to disclose required consumer data; and

-
- must seek the CDR consumer’s authorisation to disclose any voluntary consumer data that it intends to disclose.

The data holder then must disclose, to the accredited person, the required consumer data it is authorised to disclose, and may (but is not required to) disclose the voluntary consumer data it is authorised to disclose. The data is disclosed in machine-readable form and in accordance with the data standards.

Consumer data requests made to accredited data recipients

If a request is made to an accredited data recipient, the accredited data recipient:

- may (but is not required to) seek the CDR consumer’s consent to disclose the requested CDR data; and
- once that consent is obtained, may (but is not required to) disclose that CDR data to the accredited person.

For the banking sector, special rules apply in relation to requests made to data holders where there are joint account holders. These are set out in Part 4 of Schedule 3.

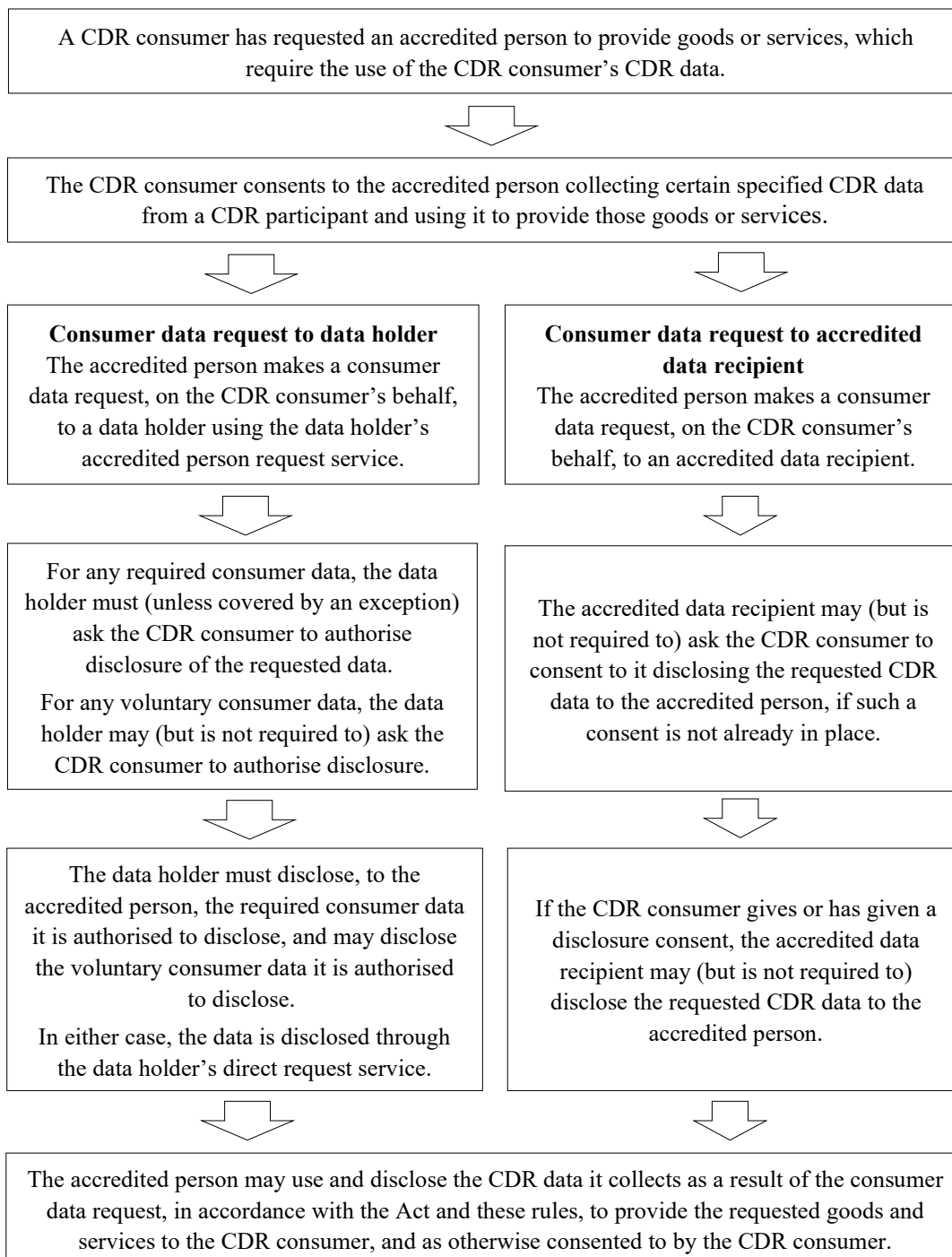
A fee cannot be charged for the disclosure by a data holder of required consumer data, but could be charged for the disclosure by a data holder of voluntary consumer data, or by an accredited data recipient for disclosure of any CDR data.

Division 4.2—Consumer data requests made by accredited persons to CDR participants

Subdivision 4.2.1—Preliminary

4.2 Consumer data requests made by accredited persons to CDR participants—flowchart

The following is a flowchart for how an accredited person makes a consumer data request to a CDR participant under this Division.



Subdivision 4.2.2—Requests to seek to collect CDR data from CDR participants

4.3 Request for accredited person to seek to collect CDR data

- (1) This rule applies if:
 - (a) a CDR consumer requests an accredited person to provide goods or services to the CDR consumer or to another person; and
 - (b) the accredited person needs to collect the CDR consumer’s CDR data from a CDR participant under these rules and use it in order to provide those goods or services.
- (2) The accredited person may, in accordance with Division 4.3, ask the CDR consumer to give:
 - (a) a collection consent for the accredited person to collect their CDR data from the CDR participant; and
 - (b) a use consent for the accredited person to use that CDR data; in order to provide those goods or services.

Note 1: In order to provide goods or services in accordance with the CDR consumer’s request, it might be necessary for the accredited person to request CDR data from more than 1 CDR participant.

Note 2: The accredited person is able to collect and use CDR data only in accordance with the data minimisation principle: see rule 1.8.

- (2A) If the accredited person is an affiliate and the CDR data will be collected by a sponsor at its request:
 - (a) the request for a collection consent must specify that fact; and
 - (b) a consent for the affiliate to collect the CDR data is taken to be consent for the sponsor to so collect it.

- (3) In giving the consents, the CDR consumer gives the accredited person a **valid** request to seek to collect that CDR data from the CDR participant.

Note: If the accredited person seeks to collect CDR data under this Part without a valid request, it will contravene privacy safeguard 3 (a civil penalty provision under the Act): see section 56EF of the Act.

- (4) The request ceases to be **valid** if the collection consent is withdrawn.

Note: So long as the use consent is not also withdrawn, the accredited person could continue to use CDR data it had already collected in order to provide the requested goods or services. However, the notification requirement of rule 4.18A would apply.

- (5) If an accredited person asks for a CDR consumer’s consents for the purpose of making a consumer data request under this Part, the accredited person must do so in accordance with Division 4.3.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

4.3A Request for accredited person to seek to collect CDR data, made to CDR representative

- (1) This rule applies if:
 - (a) a CDR consumer requests a CDR representative to provide goods or services to the CDR consumer or to another person; and
 - (b) the CDR representative needs to:
 - (i) request its CDR principal to collect the CDR consumer's CDR data from a CDR participant under these rules; and
 - (ii) use it in order to provide those goods or services.
- (2) The CDR representative may, in accordance with Division 4.3, ask the CDR consumer to give:
 - (a) a collection consent for the CDR principal to collect their CDR data from the CDR participant; and
 - (b) a use consent for:
 - (i) the CDR principal to disclose that data to the CDR representative; and
 - (ii) for the CDR representative to use it in order to provide those goods or services.

Note 1: In order to provide goods or services in accordance with the CDR consumer's request, it might be necessary for the accredited person to request CDR data from more than 1 CDR participant.

Note 2: The CDR data may be collected and used only in accordance with the data minimisation principle: see rule 1.8.

- (3) In giving the consents, the CDR consumer gives the CDR principal a *valid* request to seek to collect that CDR data from the CDR participant.

Note: If an accredited person seeks to collect CDR data under this Part without a valid request, it will contravene privacy safeguard 3 (a civil penalty provision under the Act): see section 56EF of the Act.

- (4) The request ceases to be *valid* if the collection consent is withdrawn.

Note: So long as the use consent is not also withdrawn, the CDR principal could continue to disclose CDR data it had already collected to the CDR representative, and the CDR representative could use it in order to provide the requested goods or services. However, the notification requirement of rule 4.18A would apply.

4.3B Modifications of Division 4.3 in relation to CDR representative

The CDR principal must ensure that, when the CDR representative asks for the CDR consumer's consents, it does so in accordance with Division 4.3, applied with the following modifications:

- (a) replace references to the accredited person with references to the CDR representative, except in Subdivision 4.3.5;
- (b) in Subdivision 4.3.5, replace references to the accredited person with references to the CDR principal;

-
- (c) replace references to the goods and services provided by the accredited person with references goods or services provided by the CDR representative;
 - (d) replace references to the consumer dashboard provided by the accredited person with references to the consumer dashboard provided by the principal;
 - (e) replace references to the accredited person’s CDR policy with references to the CDR principal’s CDR policy;
 - (f) replace references to an outsourced service provider of the accredited person with references to an outsourced service provider of the CDR principal or of the CDR representative;
 - (g) replace subrule 4.11(1A) with the following:

“(1A) A CDR representative must not ask a CDR consumer to give a disclosure consent for disclosure of CDR data by the CDR representative unless the consumer has already given the collection and use consents required for the data to be collected by the CDR principal and disclosed to and used by CDR representative.”;
 - (h) omit paragraph 4.11(3)(b);
 - (i) replace paragraph 4.11(3)(i) with the following:
 - “(i) the fact that the person is a CDR representative and that the CDR data will be collected by its CDR principal at its request;
 - (j) if the CDR representative is not located in Australia—the country in which it is located;
 - (k) the principal’s name; and
 - (l) the principal’s accreditation number; and
 - (m) a link to the principal’s CDR policy; and
 - (n) a statement that the CDR consumer can obtain further information about such collections or disclosures from the principal’s CDR policy if desired.”;
 - (j) replace subrules 4.14(1C) and (2) with the following:

“(1C) If a CDR principal becomes a data holder, rather than an accredited data recipient, of particular CDR data as a result of subsection 56AJ(4) of the Act, all of the CDR representative’s consents given under these rules that relate to that CDR data expire.

“(2) If a CDR principal’s accreditation is revoked or surrendered in accordance with rule 5.17, all of the consents of any CDR representative expire when the revocation or surrender takes effect.”;
 - (k) replace subrules 4.16(2) and (3) with the following:

“(2) The CDR consumer may make the election:

 - (a) by communicating it to the CDR principal or CDR representative in writing; or
 - (b) by using the CDR principal’s consumer dashboard.

(3) This rule does not apply if, when seeking the consent, the CDR representative informs the CDR consumer that they and the CDR

principal have a general policy of deleting CDR data when it becomes redundant data.”;

- (l) add the following rule to Subdivision 4.3.5:

“4.20A Application of subdivision to CDR principal and CDR representative

Where an accredited person who is a CDR principal is required under this subdivision to give a notice to a CDR consumer in relation to a consumer data request made at the request of a CDR representative, the notice may be given through the CDR representative.”.

Note: This rule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

Subdivision 4.2.3—Consumer data requests by accredited persons to data holders

4.4 Consumer data request by accredited person to data holder

- (1) If:
- (a) a CDR consumer has given an accredited person a request under rule 4.3 or 4.3A to seek to collect CDR data from a data holder; and
 - (b) the request is valid;
- the accredited person may request the data holder to disclose, to the accredited person, some or all of the CDR data that:
- (c) is the subject of the relevant collection consent and use consent; and
 - (d) it is able to collect and use in compliance with the data minimisation principle.

Note: See rule 1.8 for the definition of the “data minimisation principle”.

- (2) Such a request is a ***consumer data request*** by an accredited person to a data holder on behalf of a CDR consumer.

Note 1: An accredited person might need to make consumer data requests to several CDR participants in order to provide the goods or services requested by the CDR consumer, and might need to make regular consumer data requests over a period of time in order to provide those goods or services.

Note 2: These rules will progressively permit consumer data requests to be made in relation to CDR data held by a broader range of data holders within the banking sector, and in relation to a broader range of CDR data, according to the timetable set out in Part 6 of Schedule 3.

- (3) An accredited person must, if it makes a consumer data request under this Subdivision, make the request:

- (a) using the data holder’s accredited person request service; and
- (b) in accordance with the data standards.

Note 1: A data holder cannot charge an accredited person a fee for making a consumer data request in relation to required consumer data.

Note 2: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

4.5 Data holder must ask eligible CDR consumer to authorise disclosure

- (1) This rule applies if:
- (a) a data holder receives a consumer data request under rule 4.4; and
 - (b) there is no current authorisation for the data holder to disclose the requested data to the person who made the request; and
 - (c) the data holder reasonably believes that the request was made by an accredited person on behalf of an eligible CDR consumer.

Note: See rule 1.7 for the meaning of “eligible”. See also:

- for the banking sector—clause 2.1 of Schedule 3;
- for the energy sector—clause 2.1 of Schedule 4.

~~Note: See subrule 1.7(1) for the meaning of “eligible”. For the banking sector, see clause 2.1 of Schedule 3 for when a CDR consumer is eligible.~~

- (2) If the data holder is considering disclosing any of the requested voluntary consumer data, the data holder must ask the CDR consumer on whose behalf the request was made to authorise the disclosure:
- (a) in accordance with Division 4.4; and
 - (b) in accordance with the data standards.

Note 1: See rule 1.7 for the meaning of “voluntary consumer data”. See also:

- for the banking sector—clause 3.2 of Schedule 3;
- for the energy sector—clause 3.2 of Schedule 4.

~~Note 1: See rule 1.7 for the definition of “voluntary consumer data”, and see clause 3.2 of Schedule 3 for the definition of “voluntary consumer data” in relation to the banking sector.~~

Note 2: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (3) The data holder must, subject to rule 4.7, ask the CDR consumer on whose behalf the request was made to authorise the disclosure of any requested required consumer data:
- (a) in accordance with Division 4.4; and
 - (b) in accordance with the data standards.

Note 1: See rule 1.7 for the meaning of “required consumer data”. See also:

- for the banking sector—clause 3.2 of Schedule 3;
- for the energy sector—clause 3.2 of Schedule 4.

~~Note 1: See rule 1.7 for the definition of “required consumer data”, and see clause 3.2 of Schedule 3 for the definition of “required consumer data” in relation to the banking sector.~~

Note 2: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

4.6 Disclosing consumer data in response to a consumer data request

- (1) This rule applies if:
- (a) a data holder has received a consumer data request made under rule 4.4 for disclosure of CDR data; and
 - (b) the CDR consumer on whose behalf the request was made has given the data holder a current authorisation to disclose some or all of that CDR data.

-
- (2) The data holder may, subject to rule 4.6A, disclose, to the person who made the request, any of the requested voluntary consumer data that it is authorised to disclose.

Note 1: See rule 1.7 for the meaning of “voluntary consumer data”. See also:

- for the banking sector—clause 3.2 of Schedule 3;
- for the energy sector—clause 3.2 of Schedule 4.

Note 2: For requests that relate to joint accounts, additional requirements need to be met in order for the data holder to be authorised to disclose requested CDR data that relates to the joint account: see Part 4A.

~~Note 1: See rule 1.7 for the definition of “voluntary consumer data”, and see clause 3.2 of Schedule 3 for the definition of “voluntary consumer data” in relation to the banking sector.~~

~~Note 2: For the banking sector, for requests that relate to joint accounts, additional requirements need to be met in order for the data holder to be authorised to disclose requested CDR data that relates to the joint account: see Part 4 of Schedule 3 to these rules.~~

- (3) It must do so:
- (a) through its accredited person request service; and
 - (b) in accordance with the data standards.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (4) The data holder must, subject to rule 4.6A and rule 4.7, disclose, to the person who made the request, the requested required consumer data that it is authorised to disclose:
- (a) through its accredited person request service; and
 - (b) in accordance with the data standards.

Note 1: See rule 1.7 for the meaning of “required consumer data”. See also:

- for the banking sector—clause 3.2 of Schedule 3;
- for the energy sector—clause 3.2 of Schedule 4.

Note 2: For requests that relate to joint accounts, additional requirements need to be met in order for the data holder to be authorised to disclose requested CDR data that relates to the joint account: see Part 4A.

~~Note 1: See rule 1.7 for the definition of “required consumer data”, and see clause 3.2 of Schedule 3 for the definition of “required consumer data” in relation to the banking sector.~~

~~Note 2: For the banking sector, for requests that relate to joint accounts, additional requirements need to be met in order for the data holder to be authorised to disclose requested CDR data that relates to the joint account: see Part 4 of Schedule 3 to these rules.~~

Note 3: A fee cannot be charged for the disclosure of required consumer data: see section 56BU of the Act.

Note 4: Rule 7.4 (which deals with privacy safeguard 5, paragraph 56EH(a) of the Act) requires the accredited person to update its consumer dashboard for the CDR consumer on whose behalf the request was made to indicate the CDR data that was collected.

Note 5: Rule 7.9 (which deals with privacy safeguard 10, paragraph 56EM(1)(a) of the Act) requires the data holder to update its consumer dashboard for the CDR consumer on whose behalf the request was made to indicate the CDR data that was disclosed.

Note 6: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

4.6A Disclosure of CDR data relating to account not permitted if not approved by account holder

Despite subrules 4.6(2) and (4), the data holder must not disclose requested CDR data that relates to a particular account to the person who made the request if:

- (a) both of the following are satisfied:
 - (i) the request was made on behalf of a secondary user of the account;
 - (ii) the account holder has indicated, through their consumer dashboard, that they no longer approve CDR data relating to that account being disclosed to that accredited person in response to consumer data requests made by that secondary user; or
- (b) a Schedule to the rules provides that the requested CDR data must not be disclosed.

Note 1: For subparagraph (a)(ii), the account holder is able to indicate this using the functionality referred to in subparagraph 1.15(5)(b)(i).

Note 2: For paragraph (b), for the banking sector, see clause 4.13 of Schedule 3 to these rules.

4.7 Refusal to disclose required consumer data in response to consumer data request

- (1) Despite subrules 4.5(3) and 4.6(4), a data holder may refuse to ask for an authorisation in relation to the relevant CDR data, or refuse to disclose required consumer data in response to the request:
 - (a) if the data holder considers this to be necessary to prevent physical or financial harm or abuse; or
 - (b) if the data holder has reasonable grounds to believe that disclosure of some or all of that data would adversely impact the security, integrity or stability of:
 - (i) the Register of Accredited Persons; or
 - (ii) the data holder's information and communication technology systems; or
 - (c) in relation to an account that is blocked or suspended; or
 - (d) in circumstances (if any) set out in the data standards.
- (3) The data holder must inform the accredited person of such a refusal in accordance with the data standards.

Civil penalty:

- (a) for an individual—\$50,000; and
- (b) for a body corporate—\$250,000.

Subdivision 4.2.4—Consumer data requests by accredited persons to accredited data recipients

4.7A Consumer data request by accredited person to accredited data recipient

- (1) If:
- (a) a CDR consumer has given an accredited person a request under rule 4.3 or 4.3A to seek to collect CDR data from an accredited data recipient; and
 - (b) the request is valid;
- the accredited person may request the accredited data recipient to disclose, to the accredited person, some or all of the CDR data that:
- (c) is the subject of the relevant collection consent and use consent; and
 - (d) it is able to collect and use in compliance with the data minimisation principle.

Note: See rule 1.8 for the definition of the “data minimisation principle”.

- (2) Such a request is a *consumer data request* by an accredited person to an accredited data recipient on behalf of a CDR consumer.

Note: An accredited person might need to make consumer data requests to several CDR participants in order to provide the goods or services requested by the CDR consumer, and might need to make regular consumer data requests over a period of time in order to provide those goods or services.

4.7B Accredited data recipient may ask eligible CDR consumer for AP disclosure consent

- (1) This rule applies if:
- (a) an accredited data recipient receives, or reasonably anticipates receiving, a consumer data request under rule 4.7A; and
 - (b) there is no current AP disclosure consent for the accredited data recipient to disclose the requested data to the person who made the request; and
 - (c) the accredited data recipient reasonably believes that the request was or will be made by an accredited person on behalf of an eligible CDR consumer.

Note: See rule 1.7 for the meaning of “eligible”. See also:

- for the banking sector—clause 2.1 of Schedule 3;
- for the energy sector—clause 2.1 of Schedule 4.

~~Note: See subrule 1.7(1) for the meaning of “eligible”. For the banking sector, see clause 2.1 of Schedule 3 for when a CDR consumer is eligible.~~

- (2) The accredited data recipient may, in accordance with Division 4.3, ask the CDR consumer for such an AP disclosure consent.

Note: If the CDR consumer consents to the disclosure, the accredited data recipient is authorised (but not required) to disclose the requested CDR data to the accredited person: see paragraph 7.5(1)(f) and rules 7.6, 7.7 and 7.8.

-
- (3) If an accredited data recipient asks for an AP disclosure consent for the purposes of subrule (2), it must do so in accordance with Division 4.3.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

Division 4.3—Giving and amending consents

Subdivision 4.3.1—Preliminary

4.8 Purpose of Division

This Division deals with giving and amending collection consents, use consents and disclosure consents, as well as related matters.

4.9 Object

The object of this Division is to ensure that a consent is:

- (a) voluntary; and
- (b) express; and
- (c) informed; and
- (d) specific as to purpose; and
- (e) time limited; and
- (f) easily withdrawn.

Subdivision 4.3.2—Giving consents

Note: Under rule 4.3, if an accredited person asks a CDR consumer for their consent to collect and use their CDR data, it must do so in accordance with this Division, and in particular, rules 4.10, 4.11 and 4.12. A failure to do so could contravene one or more civil penalty provisions: see section 56EF of the Act and rule 4.3.

4.10 Requirements relating to accredited person's processes for seeking consent

- (1) An accredited person's processes for asking a CDR consumer to give and amend a consent:
 - (a) must:
 - (i) accord with any consumer experience data standards; and
 - (ia) subject to subrule (2), accord with any other data standards; and
 - (ii) having regard to any consumer experience guidelines developed by the Data Standards Body, be as easy to understand as practicable, including by use of concise language and, where appropriate, visual aids; and
 - (b) must not:
 - (i) include or refer to the accredited person's CDR policy or other documents so as to reduce comprehensibility; or
 - (ii) bundle consents with other directions, permissions, consents or agreements.

-
- (2) Subparagraph (1)(a)(ia) does not apply to:
- (a) a collection consent for collection of CDR data from an accredited data recipient; or
 - (b) a disclosure consent.

4.11 Asking CDR consumer to give consent

Asking CDR consumer to give consent

- (1A) An accredited person must not ask a CDR consumer to give a disclosure consent in relation to CDR data unless the consumer has already given the collection and use consents required to collect the CDR data to be disclosed.

Note: This does not prevent the accredited person from asking for a disclosure consent in relation to CDR data that has yet to be collected.

- (1) When asking a CDR consumer to give a consent, an accredited person must:
- (a) allow the CDR consumer to choose the types of CDR data to which the consent will apply by enabling the CDR consumer to actively select or otherwise clearly indicate:
 - (i) in the case of a collection consent or a disclosure consent—the particular types of CDR data to which the consent will apply; and
 - (ii) in the case of a use consent—the specific uses of collected data to which they are consenting; and
 - (b) allow the CDR consumer to choose the period of the collection consent, use consent, or disclosure consent (as appropriate) by enabling the CDR consumer to actively select or otherwise clearly indicate whether the consent would apply:
 - (i) on a single occasion; or
 - (ii) over a specified period of time; and
 - (ba) in the case of a disclosure consent—allow the CDR consumer to select the person to whom the CDR data may be disclosed;
 - (c) ask for the CDR consumer’s express consent to the choices referred to in paragraphs (a), (b) and (ba) for each relevant category of consents; and
 - (d) if the accredited person intends to charge a fee for disclosure of CDR data, or pass on to the CDR consumer a fee charged by a data holder for disclosure of CDR data:
 - (i) clearly distinguish between the CDR data for which a fee will, and will not, be charged or passed on; and
 - (ii) allow the CDR consumer to actively select or otherwise clearly indicate whether they consent to the collection or disclosure, as appropriate, of the CDR data for which a fee will be charged or passed on; and
 - (e) allow the CDR consumer to make an election in relation to deletion of redundant data in accordance with rule 4.16.

Example: For a collection consent, an accredited person could present the CDR consumer with a set of un-filled boxes corresponding to different types of data, and permit the CDR

consumer to select the boxes that correspond to the data they consent to the accredited person collecting.

- Note 1: An accredited person could not infer consent, or seek to rely on an implied consent.
- Note 2: For paragraph (b), the specified period may not be more than 12 months: see subrule 4.12(1). After the end of the period, redundant data would need to be dealt with in accordance with subsection 56EO(2) of the Act (privacy safeguard 12) and rules 7.12 and 7.13.
- Note 3: For paragraph (d), a data holder could charge a fee for disclosure of voluntary consumer data, while an accredited data recipient could charge a fee for the disclosure of any CDR data.

- (2) The accredited person must not present pre-selected options to the CDR consumer for the purposes of subrule (1).

Information presented to CDR consumer when asking for consent

- (3) When asking a CDR consumer to give consent, the accredited person must give the CDR consumer the following information:
- (a) its name;
 - (b) its accreditation number;
 - (c) in the case of a collection consent or a use consent—how the collection or use (as applicable) indicated in accordance with subrule (1) complies with the data minimisation principle, including how:
 - (i) in the case of a collection consent—that collection is reasonably needed, and relates to no longer a time period than is reasonably needed; and
 - (ii) in the case of a use consent—that use would not go beyond what is reasonably needed;in order to provide the requested goods or services to the CDR consumer or make the other uses consented to;
 - (ca) in the case of an insight disclosure consent—an explanation of the CDR insight that will make clear to the CDR consumer what the CDR insight would reveal or describe;
 - (d) if the accredited person intends passing a fee on, or charging a fee, to the CDR consumer as described in paragraph (1)(d)—the following information:
 - (i) the amount of the fee;
 - (ii) the consequences if the CDR consumer does not consent to the collection, or to the disclosure, of that data;
 - (e) if the accredited person is seeking a de-identification consent—the additional information specified in rule 4.15;
 - (f) if the CDR data may be disclosed to, or collected by, an outsourced service provider (including one that is based overseas) of the accredited person:
 - (i) a statement of that fact; and
 - (ii) a link to the accredited person’s CDR policy; and
 - (iii) a statement that the consumer can obtain further information about such disclosures from the policy if desired;

-
- (g) the following information about withdrawal of consents:
 - (i) a statement that, at any time, the consent can be withdrawn;
 - (ii) instructions for how the consent can be withdrawn;
 - (iii) a statement indicating the consequences (if any) to the CDR consumer if they withdraw the consent;
 - (h) the following information about redundant data:
 - (i) a statement, in accordance with rule 4.17, regarding the accredited person's intended treatment of redundant data;
 - (ii) a statement outlining the CDR consumer's right to elect that their redundant data be deleted;
 - (iii) instructions for how the election can be made;
 - (i) if the accredited person is an affiliate and the CDR data will be collected by a sponsor at its request;
 - (i) a statement of that fact; and
 - (ii) the sponsor's name; and
 - (iii) the sponsor's accreditation number; and
 - (iv) a link to the sponsor's CDR policy; and
 - (v) a statement that the CDR consumer can obtain further information about such collections or disclosures from the sponsor's CDR policy if desired.

Note: For paragraph (c), if the accredited person is seeking the CDR consumer's consent to de-identification as referred to in paragraph (e), the accredited person would need to indicate how that would comply with the data minimisation principle.

4.12 Restrictions on seeking consent

- (1) An accredited person must not specify a period of time for the purposes of paragraph 4.11(1)(b) that is more than 12 months.
- (2) An accredited person must not ask for a collection consent or a use consent unless it would comply with the data minimisation principle in respect of that collection or those uses.

Note: See rule 1.8 for the definition of "data minimisation principle".

- (3) An accredited person must not ask for a consent:
 - (a) that is not in a category of consents; or
 - (b) subject to subrule (4), for using the CDR data, including by aggregating the data, for the purpose of:
 - (i) identifying; or
 - (ii) compiling insights in relation to; or
 - (iii) building a profile in relation to;any identifiable person who is not the CDR consumer who made the consumer data request.
- (4) Paragraph (3)(b) does not apply in relation to a person whose identity is readily apparent from the CDR data, if the accredited person is seeking consent to:

-
- (a) derive, from that CDR data, CDR data about that person’s interactions with the CDR consumer; and
 - (b) use that derived CDR data in order to provide the requested goods or services.

Subdivision 4.3.2A—Amending consents

4.12A Amendment of consent

An amendment of a consent takes effect when the CDR consumer amends the consent.

Note: It is not possible for the CDR consumer to specify a different day or time.

4.12B Inviting CDR consumer to amend consent

- (1) An accredited person may invite a CDR consumer to amend a consent given in accordance with this Division only in accordance with this rule.
- (2) The accredited person may give the invitation:
 - (a) if its consumer dashboard offers the consent amendment functionality referred to in subrule 1.14(2A)—via its consumer dashboard; or
 - (b) in writing directly to the CDR consumer.
- (3) The accredited person may invite a CDR consumer to amend a current consent if:
 - (a) the amendment would better enable the accredited person to provide the goods or services referred to in paragraph 4.3(1)(a); or
 - (b) the amendment would:
 - (i) be consequential to an agreement between the accredited person and the CDR consumer to modify those goods or services; and
 - (ii) enable the accredited person to provide the modified goods or services.
- (4) The accredited person must not, for an invitation to amend the period referred to in paragraph 4.11(1)(b):
 - (a) give the invitation any earlier than a reasonable period before the current consent is expected to expire; or
 - (b) give more than a reasonable number of such invitations within this period.
- (5) The accredited person must not give such an invitation before 1 July 2021.

4.12C Process for amending consents

- (1) Subject to this rule, if an accredited person allows CDR consumers to amend consents, it must allow them to do so in the same manner that it asks for CDR consumers to give consents.

-
- (2) Despite subrule 4.11(2), in the case of an amendment to a consent, an accredited person may present, as pre-selected options, the following details of the current consent:
 - (a) the selections or indications referred to in paragraphs 4.11(1)(a), (b) and (ba);
 - (b) the election (if any) referred to in paragraph 4.11(1)(e).
 - (3) In the case of an amendment to a consent, in addition to the information referred to in subrule 4.11(3), the accredited person must give the CDR consumer:
 - (a) a statement that indicates the consequences of amending a consent; and
 - (b) a statement that the accredited person will be able to continue to use any CDR data that has already been disclosed to it to the extent allowed by the amended consent.

Subdivision 4.3.2B—Withdrawing consents

4.13 Withdrawal of consents, and notifications

- (1) The CDR consumer who gave a consent may withdraw the consent at any time:
 - (a) by using the accredited person’s consumer dashboard; or
 - (b) by using a simple alternative method of communication to be made available by the accredited person for that purpose.
 - (2) The accredited person must:
 - (a) if the withdrawal was in accordance with paragraph (1)(b)—give effect to the withdrawal as soon as practicable, and in any case within 2 business days after receiving the communication; and
 - (b) if a collection consent was withdrawn, in any case—notify the data holder of the withdrawal in accordance with the data standards.
- Note 1: When a data holder is notified of the withdrawal of a collection consent, an authorisation to disclose the CDR data expires: see paragraph 4.26(1)(d).
- Note 2: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).
- (3) Withdrawal of a consent does not affect an election under rule 4.16 that the CDR consumer’s collected CDR data be deleted once it becomes redundant.

Subdivision 4.3.2C—Duration of consent

4.14 Duration of consent

- (1) A consent expires at the earliest of the following:
 - (a) if the consent was withdrawn in accordance with paragraph 4.13(1)(b)—the earlier of the following:
 - (i) when the accredited person gave effect to the withdrawal;
 - (ii) 2 business days after the accredited person received the communication;

-
- (b) if the consent was withdrawn in accordance with paragraph 4.13(1)(a)—when the consent was withdrawn;
 - (d) the end of the period of 12 months after:
 - (i) the consent was given; or
 - (ii) if the period of the consent has been amended in accordance with this Subdivision—the consent was last amended;
 - (e) at the end of the period the CDR consumer consented to in accordance with rule 4.11;
 - (f) if the consent expires as a result of the operation of another provision of these rules that references this paragraph.

Note: Clause 7.2 of Schedule 3 is an example of a provision referencing paragraph (f). This relates to when an accredited data recipient of CDR data becomes instead a data holder of that CDR data.

(1A) If:

- (a) an accredited person is notified, under paragraph 4.25(2)(b), of the withdrawal of an authorisation to disclose CDR data; and
 - (b) the collection consent has not expired in accordance with subrule (1);
- the collection consent to collect that CDR data expires when the accredited person receives that notification.

Note: This would not result in the use consent relating to any CDR data that had already been collected expiring. However, see the notification requirement of rule 4.18A.

(1B) If:

- (a) an accredited person has a collection consent to collect particular CDR data from a particular accredited data recipient; and
- (b) the accredited data recipient has an AP disclosure consent to disclose that CDR data to that accredited person;

then if one of those consents expires, the other expires when the accredited person or accredited data recipient is notified of the first-mentioned expiry.

(1C) If an accredited person becomes a data holder, rather than an accredited data recipient, of particular CDR data as a result of subsection 56AJ(4) of the Act, all of that accredited person's consents given under these rules that relate to that CDR data expire.

- (2) If an accredited person's accreditation is revoked or surrendered in accordance with rule 5.17, all of the accredited person's consents expire when the revocation or surrender takes effect.

Subdivision 4.3.3—Information relating to de-identification of CDR data

4.15 Additional information relating to de-identification of CDR data

For paragraph 4.11(3)(e), the additional information relating to de-identification is the following:

- (a) what the CDR data de-identification process is;

-
- (b) if it would disclose (by sale or otherwise) the de-identified data to one or more other persons;
 - (i) that fact; and
 - (ii) the classes of persons to which it would disclose that data;
 - (iii) why it would so disclose that data;
 - (c) if the accredited person would use the de-identified data for general research—that fact, together with a link to a description in the accredited person’s CDR policy of:
 - (i) the research to be conducted; and
 - (ii) any additional benefit to be provided to the CDR consumer for consenting to the use;
 - (e) that the CDR consumer would not be able to elect, in accordance with rule 4.16, to have the de-identified data deleted once it becomes redundant data.

Subdivision 4.3.4—Election to delete redundant data

4.16 Election to delete redundant data

- (1) The CDR consumer who gave a consent relating to particular CDR data may elect that the collected data, and any data derived from it, be deleted when it becomes redundant data:
 - (a) when giving the consent; or
 - (b) at any other time before the consent expires.

Note: See rule 7.12 for the effect of an election.

- (2) The CDR consumer may make the election:
 - (a) by communicating it to the accredited person in writing; or
 - (b) by using the accredited person’s consumer dashboard.
- (3) This rule does not apply if, when seeking the consent, the accredited person informs the CDR consumer that they have a general policy of deleting CDR data when it becomes redundant data.

Note: See paragraph 4.17(1)(a).

- (4) This rule does not require the deletion of derived CDR data that was de-identified in accordance with the CDR data de-identification process before the collected data from which it was derived became redundant.

4.17 Information relating to redundant data

- (1) For subparagraph 4.11(3)(h)(i), the accredited person must state whether they have a general policy, when collected CDR data becomes redundant data, of:
 - (a) deleting the redundant data; or
 - (b) de-identifying the redundant data; or

-
- (c) deciding, when the CDR data becomes redundant data, whether to delete it or de-identify it.
- (2) An accredited person that gives the statement referred to in paragraph (1)(b) or (c) must also state:
- (a) that, if it de-identifies the redundant data:
 - (i) it would apply the CDR data de-identification process; and
 - (ii) it would be able to use or, if applicable, disclose (by sale or otherwise) the de-identified redundant data without seeking further consent from the CDR consumer; and
 - (b) what de-identification of CDR data in accordance with the CDR data de-identification process means; and
 - (c) if applicable, examples of how it could use the redundant data once de-identified.

Note: For the CDR data de-identification process, see rule 1.17.

Subdivision 4.3.5—Notification requirements

4.18 CDR receipts

- (1) The accredited person must give the CDR consumer a notice that complies with this rule (a ***CDR receipt***) as soon as practicable after:
- (a) the CDR consumer gives the accredited person a collection consent, a use consent or a disclosure consent; or
 - (aa) the CDR consumer amends such a consent in accordance with this Part; or
 - (b) the CDR consumer withdraws such a consent in accordance with rule 4.13

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (2) A CDR receipt given for the purposes of paragraph (1)(a) must set out:
- (a) the details that relate to the consent that are listed in paragraphs 1.14(3)(a) to (f); and
 - (b) in the case of a collection consent—the name of each CDR participant the CDR consumer has consented to the collection of CDR data from; and
 - (ba) in the case of a disclosure consent—the name of the person the CDR consumer has consented to the disclosure of CDR data to; and
 - (c) any other information the accredited person provided to the CDR consumer when obtaining the consent (see rule 4.11).
- (2A) A CDR receipt given for the purposes of paragraph (1)(aa) must set out details of each amendment that has been made to the consent.
- (3) A CDR receipt given for the purposes of paragraph (1)(b) must set out when the consent expired.
- (4) A CDR receipt must be given in writing otherwise than through the CDR consumer's consumer dashboard.

-
- (5) A copy of the CDR receipt may be included in the CDR consumer's consumer dashboard.

4.18A Notification if collection consent expires

- (1) This rule applies if, in relation to particular goods or services an accredited person is providing as referred to in subrule 4.3(1):
- the collection consent expires; but
 - the use consent is current.
- (2) The accredited person must notify the CDR consumer as soon as practicable that, at any time, they:
- may withdraw the use consent; and
 - may make the election to delete redundant data in respect of that CDR data under rule 4.16.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (3) The notification must be given in writing otherwise than through the CDR consumer's consumer dashboard.
- (4) The notification may also be included in the CDR consumer's consumer dashboard.

4.18B Notification if collection consent or AP disclosure consent expires

- (1) This rule applies if:
- an accredited person has a collection consent relating to particular CDR data and a particular accredited data recipient; and
 - the accredited data recipient has an AP disclosure consent relating to that CDR data and that accredited person.
- (2) If the collection consent expires in accordance with these rules, the accredited person must notify the accredited data recipient as soon as practicable of the expiry.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (3) If the AP disclosure consent expires in accordance with these rules, the accredited data recipient must notify the accredited person as soon as practicable of the expiry.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

4.18C Notification if collection consent is amended

- (1) This rule applies if:
- an accredited person has a collection consent relating to particular CDR data and a particular CDR participant; and
 - the CDR consumer amends the consent.

-
- (2) The accredited person must notify:
 - (a) if the CDR participant is a data holder—the data holder, in accordance with the data standards, that the consent has been amended; and
 - (b) if the CDR participant is an accredited data recipient—the accredited data recipient as soon as practicable that the consent has been amended.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

4.19 Updating consumer dashboard

An accredited person must update a CDR consumer’s consumer dashboard as soon as practicable after the information required to be contained on the dashboard changes.

Note: This rule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

4.20 Ongoing notification requirement—collection consents and use consents

- (1) This rule applies in relation to a collection consent or a use consent if:
 - (a) the consent is current; and
 - (b) 90 days have elapsed since the latest of the following:
 - (i) the CDR consumer gave the consent;
 - (ia) the CDR consumer last amended the consent;
 - (ii) the CDR consumer last used their consumer dashboard;
 - (iii) the accredited person last sent the CDR consumer a notification in accordance with this rule.

- (2) The accredited person must notify the CDR consumer in accordance with this rule that the consent is still current.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (3) The notification must be given in writing otherwise than through the CDR consumer’s consumer dashboard.
- (4) A copy of the notification may be included in the CDR consumer’s consumer dashboard.

Division 4.4—Authorisations to disclose CDR data

Note: Under rule 4.5, if a data holder is considering disclosing voluntary consumer data in response to a consumer data request, or if required consumer data was requested, the data holder must seek an authorisation from the CDR consumer to disclose the CDR data in accordance with (among other things) this Division, and in particular, rules 4.23, 4.24 and 4.25. A failure to do so could contravene one or more civil penalty provisions: see rule 4.5.

4.21 Purpose of Division

This Division deals with authorisations to disclose CDR data for the purposes of rule 4.5, and amendments to authorisations.

4.22 Requirements relating to data holder's processes for seeking authorisation

A data holder's processes for asking a CDR consumer to give or amend an authorisation must:

- (a) accord with the data standards; and
- (b) having regard to any consumer experience guidelines developed by the Data Standards Body, be as easy to understand as practicable, including by use of concise language and, where appropriate, visual aids.

4.22A Inviting CDR consumer to amend a current authorisation

- (1) If a data holder has received a notice under rule 4.18C, the data holder must, in accordance with this Division, invite the CDR consumer to amend the authorisation to disclose CDR data accordingly.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (2) An amendment of an authorisation to disclose CDR data other than in accordance with subrule (1) is of no effect.

4.23 Asking CDR consumer to give authorisation to disclose CDR data or inviting CDR consumer to amend a current authorisation

- (1) When asking a CDR consumer to authorise the disclosure of CDR data, or amend a current authorisation, a data holder must give the CDR consumer the following information about the authorisation or amendment:
 - (a) subject to subrule (2), the name of the accredited person that made the request;
 - (b) the period of time to which the CDR data that was the subject of the request relates;
 - (c) the types of CDR data for which the data holder is seeking an authorisation to disclose;
 - (d) whether the authorisation is being sought for:
 - (i) disclosure of CDR data on a single occasion; or
 - (ii) disclosure of CDR data over a period of time of not more than 12 months;
 - (e) if authorisation is being sought for disclosure over a period of time—what that period is;
 - (f) a statement that, at any time, the authorisation can be withdrawn;
 - (g) instructions for how the authorisation can be withdrawn.
- (2) The data holder must also give the CDR consumer any information that the Register of Accredited Persons holds in relation to the accredited person that is specified as information for the purposes of this rule.

4.24 Restrictions when asking CDR consumer to authorise disclosure of CDR data

When asking a CDR consumer to authorise the disclosure of CDR data or to amend a current authorisation, the data holder must not do any of the following:

- (a) add any requirements to the authorisation process beyond those specified in the data standards and these rules;
- (b) provide or request additional information during the authorisation process beyond that specified in the data standards and these rules;
- (c) offer additional or alternative services as part of the authorisation process;
- (d) include or refer to other documents.

4.25 Withdrawal of authorisation to disclose CDR data and notification

- (1) The CDR consumer who gave, to a data holder, an authorisation to disclose particular CDR data to an accredited person may withdraw the authorisation at any time:
 - (a) by using the data holder's consumer dashboard; or
 - (b) by using a simple alternative method of communication to be made available by the data holder for that purpose.
- (2) The data holder must:
 - (a) if the withdrawal was in accordance with paragraph (1)(b)—give effect to the withdrawal as soon as practicable, and in any case within 2 business days after receiving the communication; and
 - (b) in any case—notify the accredited person of the withdrawal in accordance with the data standards.

Note 1: Upon notification a consent for the accredited person to collect the CDR data expires: see paragraph 4.14(1)(b).

Note 2: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

4.26 Duration of authorisation to disclose CDR data

- (1) An authorisation to disclose particular CDR data to an accredited person expires at the earliest of the following:
 - (a) if the authorisation was withdrawn in accordance with paragraph 4.25(1)(b)—the earlier of the following:
 - (i) when the data holder gave effect to the withdrawal;
 - (ii) 2 business days after the data holder received the communication;
 - (b) if the authorisation was withdrawn in accordance with paragraph 4.25(1)(a)—when the authorisation was withdrawn;
 - (c) if the CDR consumer ceases to be eligible in relation to the data holder;
 - (d) if the data holder was notified, under paragraph 4.13(2)(b), of the withdrawal of a consent to collect that CDR data—when the data holder received that notification;
 - (e) the end of the period of 12 months after the authorisation was given;

-
- (f) if the authorisation was for disclosure of CDR data on a single occasion—after the CDR data has been disclosed;
 - (g) if the authorisation was for disclosure of CDR data over a specified period—the end of:
 - (i) that period; or
 - (ii) if the period of the authorisation has been amended in accordance with this Division—that period as last amended;
 - (h) if the authorisation expires as a result of the operation of a provision of these rules that references this paragraph.

Note: Clause 7.2 of Schedule 3 is an example of a provision satisfying paragraph (h). This relates to when an accredited data recipient of CDR data becomes instead a data holder of that CDR data.

- (2) If an accredited person's accreditation is revoked or surrendered in accordance with rule 5.17, all authorisations for a data holder to disclose CDR data to that accredited person expire when the data holder is notified of the revocation or surrender.

4.27 Updating consumer dashboard

A data holder must update a CDR consumer's consumer dashboard as soon as practicable after the information required to be contained on the dashboard changes.

Note: This rule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

4.28 Notification requirements for consumer data requests on behalf of secondary users

- (1) This rule applies if:
 - (a) an accredited person makes a consumer data request under this Part on behalf of a secondary user for a particular account; and
 - (b) the secondary user amends or withdraws an authorisation, or an authorisation given by the secondary user expires.
- (2) The data holder must, as soon as practicable, notify the account holder of that fact through its ordinary means of contacting the account holder.

Note: This subclause is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

Part 4A—Joint accounts

Note: When this Part commences, it will be subject to transitional provisions that operate until April 2022.

Division 4A.1—Preliminary

4A.1 Purpose of Part

Special rules apply in relation to consumer data requests under Part 4 under which there is a request for disclosure of CDR data that relates to one or more joint accounts. This Part sets out those rules.

4A.2 Simplified outline of this Part

CDR data that relates to a joint account can be disclosed under these rules only in accordance with the disclosure option that applies to the account. Division 4A.2 sets out:

- the three disclosure options, with the default option being the pre-approval option; and
- an obligation for data holders to provide a service (a disclosure option management service) for all joint accounts to which this Part applies through which joint account holders can change the disclosure option that applies to the account, or propose a change to the other account holders.
- when one joint account holder proposes to change the disclosure option—a process by which the other joint account holders can either agree with or reject the proposal; and
- some associated notification requirements.

Any joint account holder can choose that the non-disclosure option will apply.

If the pre-approval option applies, any joint account holder can choose that the co-approval option will apply.

A change from the non-disclosure option to another option, or a change from the co-approval option to the pre-approval option, requires the agreement of all the joint account holders.

When an accredited person makes a consumer data request under Part 4 on behalf of a CDR consumer, and the request includes CDR data relating to one or more joint accounts of which the CDR consumer is a joint account holder, Division 4A.3 deals with how the request is processed.

Division 4A.3 also deals with how requests are processed when the accredited person makes a consumer data request on behalf of a secondary user of the joint account.

Division 4A.2A— Disclosure options

4A.3 Simplified outline of this Division

This Division sets out the disclosure options that can apply to a joint account. These disclosure options are relevant when an accredited person makes a consumer data request on behalf of one joint account holder or a secondary user under Part 4 .

The default is the pre-approval option. If this option applies, CDR data relating to the joint account can be disclosed in response to the request without the approval of the other account holders, but the other account holders can revoke the pre-approval in relation to a particular consumer data request at any time.

Another option is the non-disclosure option. If this option applies, CDR data relating to the joint account cannot be disclosed under these rules.

The third option is the co-approval option. If this option applies, CDR data relating to the joint account can be disclosed under these rules only with the approval of the all the account holders.

Data holders must offer the pre-approval option and non-approval option on joint accounts, and may offer the co-approval option.

The process for changing the disclosure option is set out in this Division.

For each joint account, a data holder must offer a disclosure option management service that can be used by joint account holders to select and manage these disclosure options.

4A.4 Disclosure options for joint accounts

Disclosure options

- (1) Disclosure of CDR data relating to a joint account may be authorised only as permitted by the ***disclosure option*** that applies to the joint account. This may be any of the following:
 - (a) the ***pre-approval option***, under which CDR data relating to the joint account may be disclosed in response to a valid consumer data request by one joint account holder on the authorisation of that joint account holder without the approval of other account holders;
 - (b) the ***co-approval option***, under which CDR data relating to the joint account may be disclosed in response to a valid consumer data request by one joint account holder only after:
 - (i) that joint account holder has authorised the disclosure; and
 - (ii) each of the other joint account holders has approved the disclosure;

-
- (c) the ***non-disclosure option***, under which CDR data relating to the joint account may not be disclosed in response to a valid consumer data request by a joint account holder.
 - (2) The data holder must provide for the pre-approval and non-disclosure options to be available for a joint account
 - (3) The data holder may provide for the co-approval option to be available for a joint account.
 - (4) For the purposes of rule 4A.13, where the pre-approval option applies to a joint account and a joint account holder authorises the disclosure of CDR data that relates to the account in response to a valid consumer data request:
 - (a) each relevant account holder is taken to have approved the disclosure; and
 - (b) if an approval is withdrawn, the CDR data relating to the joint account may not be disclosed despite the authorisation.

Default option

- (5) Unless a sector Schedule provides otherwise, the pre-approval option applies to a joint account by default.
- (6) The disclosure option that applies to a joint account may be changed in accordance with rule 4A.8.

4A.5 Obligation to provide disclosure option management service

Obligation to provide disclosure option management service

- (1) For each joint account to which this Part applies, the data holder must provide a service to each joint account holder that allows the joint account holder to:
 - (a) change the disclosure option that applies to the account in accordance with rule 4A.7; and
 - (b) propose a change in the disclosure option to the other joint account holders in accordance with rule 4A.8; and
 - (c) respond to a proposal by another joint account holder to change the disclosure option.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (2) Such a service is a ***disclosure option management service***.

Requirements for disclosure option management service

- (3) The service must be provided online and, if there is a data holder's consumer dashboard for a joint account holder, may be included in the dashboard.
- (4) The service may, but need not, also be provided other than online.
- (5) The service must give effect to a change in the disclosure option as soon as practicable.

-
- (6) The service must not do any of the following in relation to the processes that it provides for proposing to change the disclosure option that applies to the joint account, or responding to such a proposal (the *processes*):
 - (a) add any requirements to the processes beyond those specified in the data standards and these rules;
 - (b) offer additional or alternative services as part of the processes;
 - (c) include or refer to other documents, or provide any other information, so as to reduce comprehensibility;
 - (d) offer any pre-selected options.
 - (7) The service must notify the joint account holder:
 - (a) of the matters mentioned in subrule 4A.6(1); and
 - (b) which disclosure option currently applies.
 - (8) The service must be in accordance with the data standards.

4A.6 Obligation to inform joint account holders

- (1) A data holder must notify each joint account holder:
 - (a) what disclosure options are available in relation to the joint account;
 - (b) the effect of each disclosure option and how it operates, including, if there is a secondary user for the joint account, how it operates in relation to the secondary user;
 - (c) that the pre-approval option applies by default;
 - (d) that they can at any time:
 - (i) choose to change the disclosure option on the joint account to the non-disclosure option; or
 - (ii) propose to the other joint account holders to change the disclosure option to either co-approval or pre-approval;
 - (e) how they can make such a choice or proposal;
 - (f) how they can respond to such a proposal by another joint account holder;
 - (g) that when CDR data relating to the joint account is disclosed under these rules, the data holder will ordinarily provide each joint account holder and, if applicable, each secondary user, with a consumer dashboard through which they will be able to see information about disclosures relating to the account.
- (2) The notification must be done:
 - (a) if the account is opened on or after [the commencement day]—at the time the account is opened; and
 - (b) otherwise—within 7 business days after [the commencement day].
- (3) The notification must be in accordance with the data standards.

Drafter's Comment: If these amendments commence on a set date, that date can be used here. If not, we will need a more elaborate reference.

4A.7 Changing to a more restrictive non-disclosure option

- (1) A joint account holder may at any time choose that the non-disclosure option will apply to the joint account, using the disclosure option management service.
- (2) If the pre-approval option applies to a joint account, a joint account holder may at any time choose that the co-approval option will apply to the joint account, using the disclosure option management service.
- (3) If a joint account holder (*account holder A*) changes the non-disclosure option that applies to the account in accordance with this rule, the data holder must, through its ordinary methods for contacting the other joint account holders:
 - (a) explain to each of them what the consumer data right is; and
 - (c) inform them which disclosure option previously currently applied to the account; and
 - (b) inform them that account holder A has changed the disclosure option, and of the disclosure option that now applies; and
 - (d) explain to them the mechanisms for changing the disclosure option again.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

4A.8 Obtaining agreement on change to a less restrictive disclosure option

Application of rule

- (1) This rule applies in relation to a particular joint account if:
 - (a) the non-disclosure option applies to the account, and a joint account holder (*account holder A*) proposes, using the disclosure option management service, to change to the co-approval or pre-approval disclosure option; or
 - (b) the co-approval option applies to the account, and a joint account holder (*account holder A*) proposes, using the disclosure option management service, to change to the pre-approval option.

Inviting other account holders to respond to proposal

- (2) The data holder must, through its ordinary methods for contacting the other joint account holders:
 - (a) explain to each of them what the consumer data right is; and
 - (c) inform them which disclosure option currently applies to the account; and
 - (b) inform them that account holder A has proposed that the co-approval or pre-approval option apply to the account, as the case may be; and
 - (d) explain to them that this change requires the agreement of all account holders; and
 - (e) explain to them any alternative options for change that are available and how they can be made; and
 - (f) invite them to either agree to or reject the proposal within a specified period.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (3) At the end of the specified period, the data holder must inform the joint account holders whether:
 - (a) all the joint account holders have approved the change, and as a result the new disclosure option applies to the joint account; or
 - (c) not all the joint account holders have approved the change, and as a result the disclosure option is unchanged.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

Division 4A.3—Consumer data requests that relate to joint accounts

Subdivision 4A.3.1—Preliminary

4A.9 Application of Division

- (1) This Division applies in relation to a consumer data request to a data holder under Part 4 that is for disclosure of CDR data in relation to a particular joint account of a kind specified for the purposes of this paragraph in a sector Schedule.
- (2) This Division applies whether or not the request is also for disclosure of other CDR data.
- (3) If a particular consumer data request to a data holder under Part 4 relates to more than one joint account, this Division applies separately in relation to each such joint account.

4A.10 Interpretation

For this Division:

- (a) the *requester* is the person on whose behalf the consumer data request referred to in rule 4A.9 was made; and
- (b) the *relevant account holders* are:
 - (i) if the requester is a secondary user—all joint account holders; and
 - (ii) if the requester is a joint account holder—the other joint account holders; and
- (c) the *joint account data* is the CDR data that was the subject of the request referred to in subrule 4A.8(1).

Subdivision 4A.3.2—How consumer data requests to data holders under Part 4 that relate to joint accounts are handled

4A.11 How data holder is to deal with a consumer data request

When the data holder receives the consumer data request referred to in rule 4A.9:

-
- (a) if the pre-approval disclosure option applies to the joint account—the data holder must respond to the request as if it were not a joint account and the requester were the only account holder; and
 - (b) if the co-approval option applies to the joint account—the data holder must:
 - (i) ask the requester for authorisation in accordance with rule 4.5 and Division 4.4; and
 - (ii) if the authorisation is given, invite the approval of the relevant account holders in accordance with rule 4A.12; and
 - (iii) if all the relevant account holders give their approval, comply with rules 4.6 and 4.7; and
 - (c) if the non-disclosure option applies—the data holder must refuse to disclose the requested CDR data.

4A.12 Asking relevant account holders for approval to disclose joint account data

- (1) This rule applies if:
 - (a) the requester has authorised, under Division 4.4, the disclosure of the joint account data; and
 - (b) a co-approval option applies to the joint account.

Note: The data holder must provide each relevant account holder with consumer dashboard in accordance with rule 4A.15.

- (2) The data holder must, through its ordinary methods for contacting each relevant account holder:
 - (a) indicate that an accredited person has requested disclosure of CDR data that relates to the joint account (the *requested data*) on behalf of the requester; and
 - (b) outline the matters referred to in subrule (1); and
 - (c) indicate the matters referred to in paragraphs 4.23(a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) so far as they relate to the request; and
 - (d) ask the relevant account holder to approve or not approve disclosure of the joint account data, using their consumer dashboard; and
 - (e) specify the time by which the data holder needs to receive any approval, and inform them that if an approval is not received by that time, the joint account data will not be disclosed; and
 - (f) inform them that any one of them may, at any time, withdraw the approval using their consumer dashboard; and
 - (g) indicate what the effect of removing the approval would be.

Note: For removal of an approval, see rule 4A.13.

4A.13 Continuation and removal of approvals

- (1) If a relevant account holder:

-
- (a) approves of the disclosure of joint account data in accordance with this Division; or
 - (b) is taken to have approved of the disclosure under the pre-approval option; the approval is taken to apply while the authorisation referred to in paragraph 4A.11(b) is current, unless withdrawn sooner in accordance with this Division.
- (2) Any relevant account holder may withdraw an approval given under this Division at any time, using their consumer dashboard.

4A.14 Joint account data the data holder is authorised to disclose

- (1) For paragraph 4A.6(2), the data holder must not disclose joint account data to the accredited person unless:
- (a) the requester has authorised the data holder to disclose that CDR data under Division 4.4; and
 - (b) subrule (2), (3) or (4) applies.

Pre-approval option

- (2) This subrule applies if:
- (a) the pre-approval option applies to the joint account; and
 - (b) no relevant account holder has withdrawn their approval using their consumer dashboard.

Co-approval option

- (3) This subrule applies if:
- (a) the co-approval option applies to the joint account; and
 - (b) for each relevant account holder, either:
 - (i) the relevant account holder approved the disclosure in accordance with rule 4A.12 within the time specified and has not withdrawn the approval using their consumer dashboard; or
 - (ii) the data holder considers it necessary to avoid seeking the approval of the relevant account holder in order to prevent physical or financial harm or abuse.

Note: Under subrule 4A.4, data holders are required to offer the pre-approval disclosure option, which applies by default. Data holders may, but are not required to, offer the co-approval option.

Pre-approval option does not apply but circumstances of physical or financial harm or abuse might exist

- (4) This subclause applies if:
- (a) the pre-disclosure option does not apply to the joint account; and
 - (b) the data holder considers it necessary, in order to prevent physical or financial harm or abuse, to avoid inviting at least one of the relevant

account holders to either approve a change to the disclosure option or approve disclosure under the co-approval option.

4A.15 Consumer dashboard for joint account holders

Note: Where this Division applies, the data holder must provide a consumer dashboard for the requester under rule 1.15. This rule provides for the provision of a similar consumer dashboard for each relevant account holder in some circumstances and requires additional functionality on the dashboards.

Obligation for data holder to provide relevant account holders with consumer dashboard

(1) Where:

- (a) this Division applies in relation to a consumer data request; and
- (b) either the co-approval option or the pre-approval option applies, or has applied, to the joint account;

the data holder must ensure that each relevant account holder has an online service that:

- (c) contains the details referred to in paragraph 1.15(1)(b) that relate to the joint account data; and
- (d) has a functionality that:
 - (i) can be used by the relevant account holder to manage approvals in relation to each authorisation to disclose joint account data made by a requester; and
 - (ii) allows for withdrawal, at any time, of such an approval; and
 - (iii) is simple and straightforward to use; and
 - (iv) is prominently displayed; and
 - (v) as part of the withdrawal process, displays a message relating to the consequences of the withdrawal in accordance with the data standards.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (2) Such a service is the data holder's *consumer dashboard* for the relevant account holder.
- (3) A data holder does not contravene subrule (1) in relation to subparagraphs (1)(c)(ii) and (iii) so long as it takes reasonable steps to ensure that the functionality complies with those subparagraphs.

Common information on consumer dashboard

- (4) For paragraph 1.15(1)(d), if a relevant account holder's consumer dashboard contains details of approvals under this Division, the dashboards of the other joint account holders must contain those details.

Exception in the case of physical or financial harm or abuse

- (5) Despite this rule, the data holder may decline:

-
- (a) to provide a relevant account holder with a consumer dashboard; or
 - (b) to reflect details mentioned in paragraph (1)(d) or subrule (4) in the dashboard of a joint account holder;
- if it considers it necessary to do either in order to prevent physical or financial harm or abuse.

4A.16 Notification requirements for consumer data requests on joint accounts

- (1) For this rule, an *approval notification* is a notice given by the data holder:
 - (a) to a relevant account holder, to inform them that the requester has given, amended or withdrawn an authorisation, or that the authorisation has expired; or
 - (b) to the requester, to inform them that:
 - (a) one or more of the relevant account holders has not given their approval for disclosure within the time frame referred to in paragraph 4A.12(2)(e); or
 - (b) a relevant account holder has withdrawn an approval previously given;

in accordance with the data standards.

- (2) Subject to this rule, the data holder must make the appropriate approval notifications when the events mentioned in subrule (1) occur, through its ordinary means of contacting the joint account holders.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (3) The data holder must, in accordance with any relevant data standards:
 - (a) provide for alternative notification mechanisms;
 - (a) give each joint account holder a means of selecting such an alternative, and of changing a selection; and
 - (b) make approval notifications in accordance with the selections.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (4) However, an approval notification to a particular account holder under this rule is not required if the data holder considers it necessary to avoid notifying that account holder in order to prevent physical or financial harm or abuse.

Part 5—Rules relating to accreditation etc.

Division 5.1—Preliminary

5.1 Simplified outline of this Part

A person may apply under this Part to be an accredited person. The Data Recipient Accreditor may accredit a person, under section 56CA of the Act, if

satisfied that the person meets the criteria for accreditation specified in this Part. This Part also deals with:

- how applications are dealt with by the Data Recipient Accreditor; and
- obligations of accredited persons; and
- the transfer, suspension, surrender and revocation of accreditations; and
- related functions of the Data Recipient Accreditor.

This Part deals with how entries are added to the Register of Accredited Persons, and how that Register is updated, amended and corrected.

Division 5.2—Rules relating to accreditation process

Subdivision 5.2.1A—Levels of accreditation

5.1A Levels of accreditation

Accreditation may be at either of the following *levels*:

- (a) unrestricted;
- (b) sponsored.

5.1B Sponsored accreditation

- (1) A person with sponsored accreditation must not make a consumer data request under these rules unless it has a sponsorship arrangement with a sponsor.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (2) A person with sponsored accreditation must not make a consumer data request under these rules otherwise than:

- (a) to an accredited data recipient under rule 4.7A; or
- (b) through a sponsor acting at its request under a sponsorship arrangement.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (3) A person with sponsored accreditation must not engage a provider under an outsourced service arrangement to collect CDR data from a CDR participant on its behalf.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (4) A person with sponsored accreditation must not have a CDR representative.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (5) The accreditation of a person with sponsored accreditation lapses if the person does not have a sponsor for a period of 4 months.

Subdivision 5.2.1—Applying to be accredited person

5.2 Applying to be an accredited person

~~Note: There is currently only a single level of accreditation, the “unrestricted” level.~~

- (1) A person may apply to the Data Recipient Accreditor to be an accredited person.
- (2) The application must:
 - (a) be in the form approved, by the Data Recipient Accreditor, for the purposes of this paragraph (the *approved form*); and
 - (aa) indicate the level of accreditation that is sought; and
 - (b) include any documentation or other information required by the approved form; and
 - (c) state:

-
- (i) the applicant’s addresses for service; or
 - (ii) if the applicant is a foreign entity:
 - (A) the applicant’s local agent; and
 - (B) the local agent’s addresses for service; and
 - (d) describe the sorts of goods or services using CDR data that the applicant intends to offer to CDR consumers if they are accredited; and
 - (e) if the applicant is not a person who was specified in a designation instrument (see paragraph 56AC(2)(b) of the Act)—indicate whether it is or expects to be the data holder of any CDR data that is specified in a designation instrument.

Note 1: For paragraph (c), see rule 1.7 for the meaning of “addresses for service”. The physical address for service could be a registered office (within the meaning of the *Corporations Act 2001*).

Note 2: For paragraph (c), changes to the addresses for service must be notified in accordance with paragraph 5.14(c). Documents may be served on an applicant in accordance with regulation 12 of the *Competition and Consumer Regulations 2010* by the Commission, or in accordance with section 28A of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901* and section 9 of the *Electronic Transactions Act 1999*.

Subdivision 5.2.2—Consideration of application to be accredited person

5.3 Data Recipient Accreditor may request further information

- (1) The Data Recipient Accreditor may request that the accreditation applicant provide further information to support the application.
- (2) Without limiting subrule (1), the Data Recipient Accreditor may request the further information:
 - (a) in writing; or
 - (b) in an interview with the Data Recipient Accreditor; or
 - (c) by phone, email, videoconferencing or any other form of electronic communication.

Note: If the accreditation applicant does not provide the further information as requested under this rule, the Data Recipient Accreditor might not be in a position to be satisfied, under section 56CA of the Act, that the applicant meets the criteria for accreditation.

5.4 Data Recipient Accreditor may consult

- (1) When making a decision under this Part, the Data Recipient Accreditor may consult with:
 - (a) other Commonwealth, State or Territory authorities as relevant, including, but not limited to:
 - (i) the Information Commissioner; and
 - (ii) the Australian Securities and Investments Commission; and
 - (iii) the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority; and
 - (iv) the Australian Financial Complaints Authority; and
 - (b) similar authorities of foreign jurisdictions; and
 - (c) an authority specified for the purpose of this rule in a sector Schedule.
- (2) The functions of the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority include providing the Data Recipient Accreditor with advice or assistance if consulted in accordance with this rule.
- (3) The Australian Securities and Investments Commission may disclose information as reasonably necessary in order to provide the Data Recipient Accreditor with advice or assistance if consulted in accordance with this rule.

5.5 Criteria for accreditation—unrestricted level

Note: Under subsection 56CA(1) of the Act, the Data Recipient Accreditor may, in writing, accredit a person if the Data Recipient Accreditor is satisfied that the person meets the criteria for accreditation specified in the consumer data rules. ~~This rule specifies those criteria for the “unrestricted” level of accreditation.~~

The criterion for accreditation ~~at the “unrestricted” level~~ is that the accreditation applicant:

- (a) would, if accredited, be able to comply with the obligations set out in rule 5.12; or

-
- (b) where a ~~sector Schedule~~ ~~Schedule to these rules~~ sets out criteria for streamlined accreditation in relation to the relevant designated sector—meets those criteria.

Note 2: See Schedules to these rules for other circumstances in which this provision might operate differently for different designated sectors.

Note 3: For the banking sector, see clause 7.3 of Schedule 3.

5.6 Accreditation decision—accreditation number

The Data Recipient Accrerator must, if it accredits an accreditation applicant, give the applicant a unique number by which it may be identified as an accredited person (their *accreditation number*).

5.7 Accreditation decision—notifying accreditation applicant

- (1) The Data Recipient Accrerator must notify an accreditation applicant, in writing, as soon as practicable after making a decision to accredit, or refuse to accredit, the applicant under subsection 56CA(1) of the Act.
- (2) If the Accrerator decided to accredit the applicant, the notice must include the following:
 - (a) that fact;
 - (b) the level of accreditation;
 - (c) any conditions that were imposed when the accreditation decision was made;
 - (d) their accreditation number

Note: For paragraph (c), for conditions on accreditations, see rule 5.10.

- (3) If the Accrerator decided not to accredit the applicant, the notice must include the following:
 - (a) that fact;
 - (b) the applicant's rights to have the decision to refuse reviewed by the Administrative Appeals Tribunal.

5.8 When accreditation takes effect

An accreditation takes effect when the fact that the Data Recipient Accrerator has decided to accredit the person is included in the Register of Accredited Persons.

5.9 Default conditions on accreditation

An accreditation is subject to the conditions set out in Schedule 1.

5.10 Other conditions on accreditation

- (1) The Data Recipient Accreditor may, in writing:
 - (a) impose any other condition on an accreditation; and
 - (b) vary or remove any conditions imposed under this rule or rule 5.9.
- (1A) The Data Recipient Accreditor may exercise a power under subrule (1):
 - (a) at the time of accreditation under subsection 56CA(1) of the Act; or
 - (b) at any time after accreditation.
- (2) Before exercising a power under this rule, the Accreditor must:
 - (a) inform the accreditation applicant or accredited person, as appropriate, of the proposed imposition or variation; and
 - (b) give the accreditation applicant or accredited person, as appropriate, a reasonable opportunity to be heard in relation to the proposal.

Note 1: Contravention of a condition could lead to suspension or revocation of accreditation: see items 6 and 7 of the table to rule 5.17.

Note 2: Applications may be made to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal to review a decision under this rule: see paragraph 9.2(a).

- (3) If the reasons for imposing or varying a condition on an existing accreditation are such that, in the opinion of the Data Recipient Accreditor, complying with subrule (2) would create a real risk of:
 - (a) harm or abuse to an individual; or
 - (b) adversely impacting the security, integrity or stability of:
 - (i) the Register of Accredited Persons; or
 - (ii) information and communication technology systems that are used by CDR participants to disclose or collect CDR data;

the Accreditor may impose or vary the condition without complying with that subrule, but must, as soon as practicable, give the accredited person a reasonable opportunity to be heard in relation to the imposition or variation.

- (4) A condition imposed under this rule, or a variation of such a condition, must include the time or date on which it takes effect.

Example: A condition could take effect from when the accredited person receives notice of it.

- (5) The Accreditor:
 - (a) may, but need not, give public notice of a condition or variation imposed or removed under this rule; and
 - (b) may do so in any way that the Accreditor thinks fit.

Example: The Accreditor could give public notice of a description of the effect of the conditions, rather than of the conditions themselves.

5.11 Notification to accredited person relating to conditions

- (1) The Data Recipient Accreditor must notify the accredited person, in writing, as soon as practicable after the imposition, variation or removal of a condition on an accreditation under rule 5.10.
- (2) The notice must include the following:
 - (a) if a condition is imposed or varied:
 - (i) the condition or the condition as varied;
 - (ii) if applicable—the applicant’s rights to have the decision reviewed by the Administrative Appeals Tribunal; and
 - (b) if a condition is removed—that fact.

Subdivision 5.2.3—Obligations of accredited person

5.12 Obligations of accredited person ~~at the “unrestricted” level~~

- (1) ~~A person who is accredited at the “unrestricted” level~~ An accredited person must:
- (a) take the steps outlined in Schedule 2 which relate to protecting CDR data from:
 - (i) misuse, interference and loss; and
 - (ii) unauthorised access, modification or disclosure; and
 - (b) have internal dispute resolution processes that meet the internal dispute resolution requirements in relation to one or more designated sectors; and
 - (c) be a member of a recognised external dispute resolution scheme in relation to CDR consumer complaints; and
 - (d) have addresses for service; and
 - (e) if the applicant is a foreign entity—have a local agent that has addresses for service; and
 - (f) ensure that it is licensed or otherwise authorised to use any CDR logo, including as required by the data standards.

Note 1: See ~~sector Schedules~~ ~~Schedules to these rules~~ for how this provision might operate differently for different designated sectors.

Note 2: For the banking sector, see clause 7.4 of Schedule 3.

Note 3: For paragraph (a), the steps outlined in Schedule 2 relate to privacy safeguard 12 (see subsection 56EO(1) of the Act and rule 7.11 of these rules).

Note 4: For paragraph (b), see rule 1.7 for the meaning of “meets the internal dispute resolution requirements”. See also:

- for the banking sector—clause 5.1 of Schedule 3;
- for the energy sector—clause 5.1 of Schedule 4.

~~Note 4: For paragraph (b), see the definition of “meets the internal dispute resolution requirements” in relation to the banking sector in subrule 1.7(1), and see clause 5.1 of Schedule 3.~~

Note 5: For paragraphs (d) and (e), see rule 1.7 for the meaning of “addresses for service”.

Note 6: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (2) ~~A person who is accredited at the “unrestricted” level~~ An accredited person must:
- (a) be, having regard to the fit and proper person criteria, a fit and proper person to be accredited at that level; and
 - (b) have adequate insurance, or a comparable guarantee, **appropriate to the level of accreditation**, in light of the risk of CDR consumers not being properly compensated for any loss that might reasonably be expected to arise from a breach of obligations under any of the following to the extent that they are relevant to the management of CDR data:
 - (i) the Act;
 - (ii) any regulation made for the purposes of the Act;
 - (iii) these rules.

5.13 Accredited person must comply with conditions

An accredited person must comply with the conditions of their accreditation.

Note 1: This rule applies to the default conditions set out in Schedule 1 and any conditions imposed or varied under rule 5.10.

Note 2: This rule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

5.14 Notification requirements

An accredited person must notify the Data Recipient Accreditor within 5 business days if any of the following occurs:

- (a) any material change in its circumstances that might affect its ability to comply with its obligations under this Subdivision;
- (b) any matter that could be relevant to a decision as to whether the person is, having regard to the fit and proper person criteria, a fit and proper person to be accredited at the person's level of accreditation;
- (ba) the person becomes a sponsor of an affiliate;
- (bb) where the accredited person is a sponsor of an affiliate—the sponsorship arrangement is suspended, expires, or is terminated;
- (c) there is a change to, or the accredited person becomes aware of an error in, any of the information provided to the Accreditor to be entered on the Register under rule 5.24.

Note: This rule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

5.15 Provision of information to the Accreditation Registrar

The Data Recipient Accreditor must:

- (a) notify the Accreditation Registrar, in writing, as soon as practicable after:
 - (i) an accreditation; or
 - (ii) the imposition, variation or removal of a condition on an accreditation; or
 - (iii) a surrender, suspension or an extension of a suspension; or
 - (iv) a suspension ceasing to have effect; or
 - (v) a revocation of an accreditation; or
 - (vi) a notification under paragraph 5.14(ba), (bb) or (c), or subclause 2.3(3) of Schedule 1-5.14(e); and
- (b) include in the notice:
 - (i) any information the Registrar is required to enter into the Register of Accredited Persons; and
 - (ii) any information the Registrar requires in order to amend an entry in the Register.

Subdivision 5.2.4—Transfer, suspension, surrender and revocation of accreditation

5.16 Transfer of accreditation

An accreditation cannot be transferred.

5.17 Revocation, suspension, or surrender of accreditation

(1) The table has effect:

Grounds for revocation, suspension and surrender of accreditation as accredited person		
	If:	the Data Recipient Accrerator:
1	an accredited person applies to the Data Recipient Accrerator, in writing, to surrender their accreditation;	must, in writing, accept that surrender.
2	the Data Recipient Accrerator is satisfied that an accredited person's accreditation was granted as the result of statements or other information, by the accreditation applicant or by any other person, that were false or misleading in a material particular;	may, in writing: (a) suspend; or (b) revoke; the person's accreditation, as appropriate.
3	subject to items 6 and 7, the Data Recipient Accrerator is satisfied that the accredited person or an associated person of the accredited person has been found to have contravened a law relevant to the management of CDR data; Note: See rule 1.7 for the meaning of "associated person" and "law relevant to the management of CDR data".	may, in writing: (a) suspend; or (b) revoke; the accredited person's accreditation, as appropriate.

Grounds for revocation, suspension and surrender of accreditation as accredited person		
If:	the Data Recipient Accrerator:	
4	<p>the Data Recipient Accrerator reasonably believes that revocation or suspension is necessary in order to:</p> <p>(a) protect consumers; or</p> <p>(b) protect the security, integrity and stability of:</p> <p>(i) the Register of Accredited Persons or the associated database; or</p> <p>(ii) information and communication technology systems that are used by CDR participants to disclose or collect CDR data;</p> <p>Note: See rule 1.7 for the meaning of “law relevant to the management of CDR data”.</p>	<p>may, in writing:</p> <p>(a) suspend; or</p> <p>(b) revoke;</p> <p>the person’s accreditation, as appropriate.</p>
5	<p>the following are satisfied:</p> <p>(a) the accredited person, at the time of the accreditation, satisfied a condition that is relevant to a designated sector and is specified for this item in the sector Schedule;</p> <p>(b) the accredited person no longer satisfies the condition;</p>	<p>may, in writing:</p> <p>(a) suspend; or</p> <p>(b) revoke;</p> <p>the person’s accreditation, as appropriate.</p>
5	<p>the following are satisfied:</p> <p>(a) the accredited person was, at the time of the accreditation, an ADI;</p> <p>(b) the accredited person is no longer an ADI for the reason that its authority to carry on banking business is no longer in force;</p>	<p>may, in writing:</p> <p>(a) suspend; or</p> <p>(b) revoke;</p> <p>the person’s accreditation, as appropriate.</p>
6	<p>the Data Recipient Accrerator reasonably believes that the accredited person has or may have contravened:</p> <p>(a) an offence provision of the Act or a civil penalty provision of the Act or these rules; or</p> <p>(b) one or more data standards;</p>	<p>may, in writing, suspend the person’s accreditation.</p>
7	<p>the accredited person has been found to have contravened:</p> <p>(a) an offence provision of the Act or a civil penalty provision of the Act or these rules; or</p> <p>(b) one or more data standards;</p>	<p>may, in writing:</p> <p>(a) suspend; or</p> <p>(b) revoke;</p> <p>the person’s accreditation, as appropriate.</p>

Grounds for revocation, suspension and surrender of accreditation as accredited person		
If:		the Data Recipient Accreditor:
8	the Data Recipient Accreditor is no longer satisfied that the accredited person is, having regard to the fit and proper person criteria, a fit and proper person to be accredited at the person's level of accreditation;	may, in writing: (a) suspend; or (b) revoke; the person's accreditation, as appropriate.
9	a relevant contract between the accredited person and a CDR consumer has been found to have a term that is unfair;	may, in writing: (a) suspend; or (b) revoke; the person's accreditation, as appropriate.
10	the Data Recipient Accreditor reasonably believes that a relevant contract between the accredited person and a CDR consumer has a term that is unfair;	may, in writing, suspend the person's accreditation.
11	for a person with sponsored accreditation—the accreditation of one or more of the person's sponsors is suspended or revoked;	may, in writing: (a) suspend; or (b) revoke; the person's accreditation, as appropriate.

(2) For items 9 and 10:

- (a) **relevant contract** means a standard form contract that is a consumer contract or a small business contract within the meaning of section 23 of the Australian Consumer Law that arises from a request by a CDR consumer under subrule 4.3(1); and
- (b) **unfair** has the meaning given by section 24 of the Australian Consumer Law; and
- (c) **Australian Consumer Law** has the meaning given by section 130 of the Act.

5.18 Revocation of accreditation—process

- (1) Before revoking an accredited person's accreditation under rule 5.17, the Data Recipient Accreditor must:
 - (a) inform the accredited person and any associate of:
 - (i) the proposed revocation; and
 - (ii) when it is proposed to take effect; and

-
- (b) give the accredited person **and any associate** a reasonable opportunity to be heard in relation to the proposed revocation.
 - (2) If the Accreditor revokes an accredited person's accreditation under rule 5.17, the Accreditor must notify the person **and any associate**, in writing, of the revocation.

Note: The decision to revoke an accredited person's accreditation can be reviewed by the Administrative Appeals Tribunal: see paragraph 9.2(b).

- (3) For this rule, each of the following is an **associate** of the accredited person:
 - (a) any sponsor;
 - (b) any affiliate.

5.19 Suspension of accreditation—duration

- (1) Without limitation, the Data Recipient Accreditor, under rule 5.17:
 - (a) may suspend an accreditation:
 - (i) for a period of time that ends at a specified date; or
 - (ii) for a period of time that ends with the occurrence of a specified event; and
 - (b) may, subject to the same conditions on which an accreditation was suspended, extend the suspension.
- (2) The Data Recipient Accreditor may, in writing, at any time, remove a suspension.

5.20 General process for suspension of accreditation or extension of suspension

- (1) This rule applies subject to rule 5.21.
- (2) Before suspending an accreditation under rule 5.17, or extending a suspension, the Data Recipient Accreditor must:
 - (a) inform the accredited person of:
 - (i) the proposed suspension or extension (including the proposed duration); and
 - (ii) in the case of a suspension—when it is proposed to take effect; and
 - (b) give the accredited person a reasonable opportunity to be heard in relation to the proposed suspension or extension.
- (3) If the Accreditor suspends an accredited person's accreditation under rule 5.17, the Accreditor must notify the person, in writing, of the suspension and the period of the suspension.

Note: The decision to suspend an accredited person's accreditation can be reviewed by the Administrative Appeals Tribunal: see paragraph 9.2(b).

- (4) If the Accreditor extends a suspension, the Accreditor must notify the person, in writing, of the extension and the period of the suspension as extended.

Note: The decision to extend a suspension can be reviewed by the Administrative Appeals Tribunal: see paragraph 9.2(b).

5.21 Process for urgent suspensions or extensions

- (1) This rule applies if:
 - (a) the Data Recipient Accreditor proposes to suspend an accreditation, or extend a suspension, on urgent grounds; and
 - (b) in the opinion of the Data Recipient Accreditor, because of the urgency, it is not possible to comply with rule 5.20 prior to the suspension or extension.
- (2) The Accreditor may suspend the accreditation, or extend the suspension, without first complying with rule 5.20.
- (3) However, as soon as practicable after suspending the accreditation or extending the suspension, the Accreditor must:
 - (a) inform the accredited person of the suspension or extension; and
 - (b) give the accredited person a reasonable opportunity to be heard in relation to whether the suspension should be removed.

5.22 When surrender, revocation or suspension takes effect

A surrender, revocation or suspension takes effect when the fact that the accreditation has been surrendered, revoked or suspended is included in the Register of Accredited Persons.

5.23 Consequences of surrender, suspension or revocation of accreditation

Application of rule

- (1) This rule applies if an accredited person's accreditation is surrendered, suspended or revoked.

Ongoing obligations following surrender, suspension or revocation of an accreditation

- (2) If the person's accreditation has been surrendered or revoked, the person must comply with the following provisions as if the person still were an accredited data recipient:
 - (a) section 56EI of the Act (privacy safeguard 6);
 - (b) section 56EJ of the Act (privacy safeguard 7);
 - (c) section 56EO of the Act (privacy safeguard 12).

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (3) The person:

-
- (a) must not, after the revocation or surrender, or while the accreditation is suspended, seek to collect any, or any further, CDR data under these rules; and
 - (b) if the person has collected any CDR data under these rules—must notify each person who has consented to the accredited person collecting CDR data for which they are a CDR consumer:
 - (i) that their accreditation has been surrendered, suspended or revoked, as the case may be; and
 - (ii) in the case of a suspension—of the following:
 - (A) that any consents to collect and to use CDR data may be withdrawn at any time; and
 - (B) the effect of any such withdrawal.

Note 1: If an accredited person's accreditation is suspended, they remain an accredited person, and continue to be subject to the obligations of an accredited person whose accreditation has not been suspended.

Note 2: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (4) If:
 - (a) the person's accreditation has been surrendered or revoked; and
 - (b) the person has collected CDR data under these rules; and
 - (c) the person is not required to retain that CDR data by or under an Australian law or a court/tribunal order; and
 - (d) the CDR data does not relate to any current or anticipated:
 - (i) legal proceedings; or
 - (ii) dispute resolution proceedings;to which the person is a party; and
 - (e) where there is a CDR consumer for the CDR data, the CDR data does not relate to any current or anticipated:
 - (i) legal proceedings; or
 - (ii) dispute resolution proceedings;to which the CDR consumer is a party;

the person must delete or de-identify that data by taking the steps specified in rule 7.12 or 7.13, as appropriate.

Note 1: In addition:

- if an accreditation is revoked or surrendered:
 - any consents to collect and use CDR data expire: see subrule 4.14(2); and
 - any authorisations to disclose CDR data expire: see subrule 4.26(2); and
- if an accreditation is suspended, the accredited person is not able to collect data while the suspension is in effect.

Note 2: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (5) For the purposes of paragraph (4)(e), if paragraphs (4)(a) to (d) apply in relation to the CDR data of the CDR consumer, the person may:
 - (a) request the CDR consumer to state whether or not such proceedings are current or anticipated; and

(b) rely on that statement.

Division 5.3—Rules relating to Register of Accredited Persons

5.24 Maintaining the Register of Accredited Persons

The Accreditation Registrar must enter the following details on the Register of Accredited Persons:

- (a) the following details about the accredited person:
 - (i) the accredited person's name;
 - (ii) the accredited person's accreditation number;
 - (iii) the accredited person's addresses for service;
 - (iv) if the accredited person is a foreign entity—the name and addresses for service of the accredited person's local agent;
- (b) the level of the person's accreditation;
- (ba) for a person with sponsored accreditation—any sponsor;
- (bb) for a sponsor—each affiliate;
- (bc) the name, ABN and business address of any CDR representative;
- (c) either:
 - (i) any conditions on the accreditation; or
 - (ii) if the Data Recipient Accreditor so directs—a description of the effect of any such conditions;
- (d) if the accreditation has been revoked—that fact and the date of the revocation;
- (e) if the accreditation has been suspended—that fact and the period of the suspension;
- (f) if a decision to suspend an accreditation has been revoked, or the suspension otherwise is no longer in effect:
 - (i) that fact; and
 - (ii) the date from which the accreditation is once more in effect;
- (g) if the accreditation is surrendered—that fact and the date of the surrender;
- (h) each brand name under which the accredited person provides goods or services where, in order to provide the good or service, the accredited person needs to access a CDR consumer's CDR data;
- (i) a hyperlink to each of the following:
 - (i) the relevant web site address of the accredited person;
 - (ii) the accredited person's CDR policy;
 - (iii) if the accredited person has a CDR policy for a brand name under which the accredited person provides goods or services where, in order to provide the good or service, the accredited person needs to access a CDR consumer's CDR data—that policy.

Note 1: For paragraphs (a), see rule 1.7 for the meaning of "addresses for service".

~~Note 2: For paragraph (b), the only level of accreditation is the "unrestricted" level.~~

Note 3: For paragraphs (a) to (g), see rule 5.15.

5.25 Other information to be kept in association with Register of Accredited Persons

- (1) The Accreditation Registrar must create and maintain, in association with the Register of Accredited Persons, a database that includes such information as the Accreditation Registrar considers is required in order for requests under these rules to be processed in accordance with these rules and the data standards, including:
- (a) a list of data holders; and
 - (b) for each data holder, where relevant:
 - (i) each brand name under which the data holder offers products in relation to which consumer data requests may be made under these rules; and
 - (ii) a hyperlink to:
 - (A) the relevant web site address of the data holder; and
 - (B) the data holder's CDR policy; and
 - (C) if the data holder has a CDR policy for a brand name under which the data holder offers products in relation to which consumer data requests may be made under these rules—that policy; and
 - (iii) the universal resource identifier for the data holder's product data request service.

Note: For subparagraph (b)(i), for the banking sector, see Part 6 of Schedule 3 for the staged application of these rules.

- ~~(1) The Accreditation Registrar must create and maintain, in association with the Register of Accredited Persons, a database that includes:~~
- ~~(a) a list of data holders; and~~
 - ~~(b) for each data holder:~~
 - ~~(i) each brand name under which the data holder offers products in relation to which consumer data requests may be made under these rules; and~~
 - ~~(ii) a hyperlink to:~~
 - ~~(A) the relevant web site address of the data holder; and~~
 - ~~(B) the data holder's CDR policy; and~~
 - ~~(C) if the data holder has a CDR policy for a brand name under which the data holder offers products in relation which consumer data requests may be made under these rules—that policy; and~~
 - ~~(iii) the universal resource identifier for the data holder's product data request service.; and~~
 - ~~(c) such other information relating to each data holder and each accredited person as the Accreditation Registrar considers is required in order for requests under these rules to be processed in accordance with these rules and the data standards.~~

~~Note 1: For subparagraph (b)(i), for the banking sector, see Part 6 of Schedule 3 for the staged application of these rules.~~

~~Note 2: For the banking sector, see subclause 6.3(2) of Schedule 3 for additional information to be included.~~

Accreditation Registrar may request further information

- (2) The Accreditation Registrar may:
 - (a) request a data holder or accredited person to provide the information referred to in subrule (1), or updates to that information; and
 - (b) specify the form in which the information or updates are to be provided.
- (3) The data holder or accredited person must comply with a request under subrule (2).

Civil penalty:

- (a) for an individual—\$50,000; and
- (b) for a body corporate—\$250,000.

Obligation to inform Accreditation Registrar to keep information up-to-date

- (4) Subrule (5) applies if a data holder or an accredited person:
 - (a) has provided information to the Accreditation Registrar in accordance with this rule; and
 - (b) becomes aware that the information:
 - (i) is out of date; or
 - (ii) needs to be amended in order for product data requests and consumer data requests made under these rules to be processed in accordance with these rules and the data standards.
- (5) The data holder or accredited person, as appropriate, must inform the Accreditation Registrar of the amendment that should be made to the database in the form approved by the Registrar for the purposes of this subrule and as soon as practicable after the data holder or accredited person becomes aware of either of the matters mentioned in paragraph (4)(b).

Civil penalty:

- (a) for an individual—\$50,000; and
- (b) for a body corporate—\$250,000.

5.26 Amendment and correction of entries in Register of Accredited Persons and database

The Accreditation Registrar:

- (a) must, as soon as practicable after receiving information from the Data Recipient Accreditor that must be entered on the Register, enter that information on the Register; and

-
- (b) must, as soon as practicable after receiving information from the Data Recipient Accreditor that requires the Registrar to update information on the Register, update the Register; and
 - (c) may, to the extent the Accreditation Registrar considers necessary, amend the database referred to in subrule 5.25(1) to reflect any amendment the Registrar has been informed of in accordance with rule 5.25; and
 - (d) may make clerical amendments to entries in the Register or database as appropriate to ensure the accuracy of the Register or database.

5.27 Publication or availability of specified information in the Register of Accredited Persons

For paragraph 56CE(4)(c) of the Act, the Accreditation Registrar must, in the manner the Registrar thinks fit, make the following information publicly available:

- (a) the information referred to in rule 5.24;
- (b) the information referred to in paragraphs 5.25(1)(a) and (b).

Note: For the banking sector, see subclause 6.3(3) of Schedule 3 for other information the Accreditation Registrar must make publicly available.

5.28 Making information available to the Commission, the Information Commissioner and the Data Recipient Accreditor

The Accreditation Registrar must make available to the Commission, the Information Commissioner and the Data Recipient Accreditor, on request:

- (a) all or part of the Register of Accredited Persons or the associated database; or
- (b) specified information in the Register or the associated database; or
- (c) any information held by the Registrar in relation to the Register or the associated database.

5.29 Publication of specified information by the Commission

The Commission may publish information made available to it by the Accreditation Registrar relating to the performance and availability of systems to respond to requests under these rules.

5.30 Other functions of Accreditation Registrar

For paragraph 56CL(1)(b) of the Act, the other functions of the Accreditation Registrar include the following:

- (a) enabling information included in the Register of Accredited Persons and associated database to be communicated to data holders and accredited persons to facilitate the making and processing of requests under these rules in accordance with these rules and the data standards;

-
- (b) maintaining the security, integrity and stability of the Register and associated database, including undertaking or facilitating any testing by CDR participants for that purpose;
 - (c) requesting a data holder or an accredited person to do specified things where that is necessary or convenient in order for the Accreditation Registrar to perform its functions or exercise its powers;

Example: The Accreditation Registrar could request data holders or accredited persons to undertake and complete testing where it is necessary or convenient for the Registrar to perform its functions under paragraph (b).

- (d) informing the Data Recipient Accreditor of any failure of an accredited person to comply with a condition of its accreditation or to do things requested by the Registrar in the performance of its functions or the exercise of its powers.

Note: The Accreditation Registrar has the power to do all things necessary or convenient to be done for or in connection with the performance of its functions. See subsection 56CL(2) of the Act.

5.31 Obligation to comply with Accreditation Registrar's request

- (1) The Accreditation Registrar may request a data holder or an accredited person to do a specified thing in order to ensure the security, integrity and stability of the Register of Accredited Persons or associated database.
- (2) The data holder or accredited person must comply with such a request.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

5.32 Automated decision-making—Accreditation Registrar

The Accreditation Registrar may automate processes (including decision-making) under these rules.

5.33 Temporary restriction on use of the Register in relation to data holder

- (1) The Accreditation Registrar may take steps to prevent the Register of Accredited Persons and associated database from being used to make consumer data requests to a data holder, for a period of up to 10 days, if the Accreditation Registrar reasonably believes it is necessary to do so in order to ensure the security, integrity and stability of the Register or associated database.
- (2) The steps taken by the Accreditation Registrar may include amending the information in the associated database relating to a data holder that is used to facilitate the making and processing of requests.
- (3) Before, or as soon as practicable after, taking steps under subrule (1), the Accreditation Registrar must:
 - (a) inform the data holder of the steps to be taken, or that have been taken; and
 - (b) give the data holder a reasonable opportunity to be heard in relation to the matter.

-
- (4) Despite anything else in these rules, a data holder is not required to disclose CDR data in response to a request, where responding to the request would require the data holder to use the Register of Accredited Persons or associated database in a way that is not available to the data holder at that time by reason of steps taken under this rule.

5.34 Temporary direction to refrain from processing consumer data requests

- (1) The Accreditation Registrar may, by written notice:
- (a) direct an accredited person not to make consumer data requests; or
 - (b) direct a data holder not to respond to consumer data requests;
- for a period of up to 10 days, if the Accreditation Registrar reasonably believes it is necessary to do so in order to ensure the security, integrity and stability of the Register or associated database.
- (2) The notice must specify:
- (a) whether the direction applies to all consumer data requests or to requests made to a particular data holder or by a particular accredited person; and
 - (b) the period of application.
- (3) Before, or as soon as practicable after, giving a direction, the Accreditation Registrar must give the accredited person or data holder a reasonable opportunity to be heard in relation to the matter.
- (4) Despite anything else in these rules:
- (a) an accredited person must not make a consumer data request contrary to a direction it has received under this rule; and
 - (b) a data holder must not disclose CDR data in response to a consumer data request contrary to a direction it has received under this rule.

Civil penalty:

- (a) for an individual—\$50,000; and
- (b) for a body corporate—\$250,000.

Part 6—Rules relating to dispute resolution

6.1 Requirement for data holders—internal dispute resolution

A data holder in relation to a particular designated sector must have internal dispute resolution processes that meet the internal dispute resolution requirements in relation to that sector.

Note 1: See rule 1.7 for the meaning of “meets the internal dispute resolution requirements”.
See also:

- for the banking sector—clause 5.1 of Schedule 3;
- for the energy sector—clause 5.1 of Schedule 4.

~~Note 1: See the definition of “meets the internal dispute resolution requirements” in relation to the banking sector in subrule 1.7(1), see and clause 5.1 of Schedule 3.~~

Note 2: An accredited person must also have internal dispute resolution processes that meet those internal dispute resolution requirements: see paragraph 5.12(1)(b).

Note 3: This rule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

6.2 Requirement for data holders—external dispute resolution

A data holder must be a member of a recognised external dispute resolution scheme in relation to CDR consumer complaints.

Note 1: See the definition of “recognised external dispute resolution scheme” in subrule 1.7(1), and see subrule 1.7(3) for the interpretation of references to “data holder”.

Note 2: An accredited person must also be a member of such a recognised external dispute resolution scheme: see paragraph 5.12(1)(c). See also clause 5.2 of Schedule 4.

Note 3: This rule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

Part 7—Rules relating to privacy safeguards

Division 7.1—Preliminary

7.1 Simplified outline of this Part

The privacy safeguards are an additional protection given to CDR data under Part IV of the Act. The privacy safeguards apply only to CDR data for which there are one or more CDR consumers (such as required consumer data and voluntary consumer data); they do not apply to CDR data for which there are no CDR consumers (such as required product data and voluntary product data).

Several of the privacy safeguards depend on matters specified in these rules for their operation. This Part sets out the rules that relate to the privacy safeguards.

This Part also sets out some additional civil penalty provisions that protect the privacy or confidentiality of CDR consumers' CDR data.

Division 7.2—Rules relating to privacy safeguards

Subdivision 7.2.1—Rules relating to consideration of CDR data privacy

7.2 Rule relating to privacy safeguard 1—open and transparent management of CDR data

Policy about the management of CDR data

- (1) For paragraph 56ED(3)(b) of the Act, the Information Commissioner may approve a form for a CDR policy.
- (2) For paragraph 56ED(3)(b) of the Act, the CDR entity's CDR policy must be in the form of a document that is distinct from any of the CDR entity's privacy policies.

Additional information for CDR policy

- (3) In addition to the information referred to in subsection 56ED(4) of the Act, the data holder's CDR policy must indicate:
 - (a) whether it accepts requests for:
 - (i) voluntary product data; or
 - (ii) voluntary consumer data; and
 - (b) if so:
 - (i) whether it charges fees for disclosure of such data; and
 - (ii) if it does—how information about those fees can be obtained.
- (4) In addition to the information referred to in subsection 56ED(5) of the Act, the CDR policy of an accredited person who is or who may become an accredited data recipient of CDR data must include the following:
 - (a) a statement indicating the consequences to the CDR consumer if they withdraw a consent to collect and use CDR data;
 - (b) a list of any other accredited persons with whom the accredited person has a sponsorship arrangement;
 - (c) for each such arrangement—the nature of the services one party provides to the other party;
 - (d) a list of the CDR representatives of the accredited person;
 - (e) a list of the outsourced service providers of the accredited person (whether based in Australia or based overseas, and whether or not any is an accredited person);
 - (f) for each such service provider:
 - (i) the nature of the services it provides;
 - (ii) the CDR data or classes of CDR data that may be disclosed to it;
 - (g) if the accredited person wishes to undertake general research using the CDR data:
 - (i) a description of the research to be conducted;

-
- (iii) a description of any additional benefit to be provided to the CDR consumer for consenting to the use;
 - (h) if the accredited person is likely to disclose CDR data of a kind referred to in subsection 56ED(5) of the Act to such a service provider that:
 - (i) is based overseas; and
 - (ii) is not an accredited person;
—the countries in which such persons are likely to be based if it is practicable to specify those countries in the policy;
 - (i) if applicable—the following information about de-identification of CDR data that is not redundant data:
 - (i) how the accredited person uses CDR data that has been de-identified in accordance with the CDR data de-identification process to provide goods or services to CDR consumers;
 - (ii) the further information specified in subrule (5);
 - (j) the following information about deletion of redundant CDR data:
 - (i) when it deletes redundant data;
 - (ii) how a CDR consumer may elect for this to happen;
 - (iii) how it deletes redundant data;
 - (k) if applicable—the following information about de-identification of redundant CDR data:
 - (i) if the de-identified data is used by the accredited person—examples of how the accredited person ordinarily uses de-identified data; and
 - (ii) the further information specified in subrule (5);
 - (l) the following information about the CDR consumer’s election to delete their CDR data:
 - (i) information about how the election operates and its effect;
 - (ii) information about how CDR consumers can exercise the election.

Note 1: The specified service providers are the accredited person’s “outsourced service providers”.

Note 2: For paragraph (d), if the service provider is an accredited person who is based overseas, paragraph 56ED(5)(f) of the Act requires similar information to be contained in the accredited person’s CDR policy.

Note 3: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (5) For subparagraphs (4)(e)(ii) and (g)(ii), the further information is:
 - (a) how the accredited person who is or who may become an accredited data recipient of CDR data de-identifies CDR data, including a description of techniques that it uses to de-identify data; and
 - (b) if the accredited person ordinarily discloses (by sale or otherwise) de-identified data to one or more other persons:
 - (i) that fact; and
 - (ii) to what classes of person it ordinarily discloses such data; and
 - (iii) why it so discloses such data.

-
- (6) In addition to the information referred to in paragraphs 56ED(4)(b) and (5)(d) of the Act, the CDR policy of the CDR entity (the data holder or accredited person who is or who may become an accredited data recipient of CDR data) must include the following information in relation to the CDR entity's internal dispute resolution processes:

- (a) where a CDR consumer complaint can be made;
- (b) how a CDR consumer complaint can be made;
- (c) when a CDR consumer complaint can be made;
- (d) when acknowledgement of a CDR consumer complaint can be expected;
- (e) what information is required to be provided by the complainant;
- (f) the CDR entity's process for handling CDR consumer complaints;
- (g) time periods associated with various stages in the CDR consumer complaint process;
- (h) options for redress;
- (i) options for review, both internally (if available) and externally.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (7) If an accredited person is who is or who may become an accredited data recipient of CDR data proposes to store CDR data other than in Australia or an external territory, its CDR policy must specify any country in which they propose to store CDR data.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

Availability of policy

- (8) For paragraph 56ED(7)(b) of the Act, the CDR entity must make its CDR policy readily available through each online service by means of which the CDR entity, or a CDR representative of the CDR entity, ordinarily deals with CDR consumers.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (9) For subsection 56ED(8) of the Act, if a copy of the CDR entity's policy is requested by a CDR consumer, the CDR entity must give the CDR consumer a copy:

- (a) electronically; or
- (b) in hard copy;

as directed by the consumer.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

~~7.2 Rule relating to privacy safeguard 1—open and transparent management of CDR data~~

Policy about the management of CDR data

-
- ~~(1) For paragraph 56ED(3)(b) of the Act, the Information Commissioner may approve a form for a CDR policy.~~

-
- ~~(2) For paragraph 56ED(3)(b) of the Act, a CDR entity's CDR policy must be in the form of a document that is distinct from any of the CDR entity's privacy policies.~~

~~*Additional information for CDR policy*~~

- ~~(3) In addition to the information referred to in subsection 56ED(4) of the Act, a data holder's CDR policy must indicate:~~
- ~~(a) whether it accepts requests for:
 - ~~(i) voluntary product data; or~~
 - ~~(ii) voluntary consumer data; and~~~~
 - ~~(b) if so:
 - ~~(i) whether it charges fees for disclosure of such data; and~~
 - ~~(ii) if it does—how information about those fees can be obtained.~~~~
- ~~(4) In addition to the information referred to in subsection 56ED(5) of the Act, an accredited data recipient's CDR policy must:~~
- ~~(a) include a statement indicating the consequences to the CDR consumer if they withdraw a consent to collect and use CDR data; and~~
 - ~~(aa) include a list of the accredited persons with whom the accredited data recipient has a sponsorship arrangement; and~~
 - ~~(ab) for each such arrangement—include the nature of the services one party provides to the other party; and~~
 - ~~(ac) include a list of the CDR representatives of the accredited data recipient; and~~
 - ~~(b) include a list of the outsourced service providers of the accredited data recipient (whether based in Australia or based overseas, and whether or not any is an accredited person); and~~
 - ~~(c) for each such service provider—include:
 - ~~(i) the nature of the services it provides; and~~
 - ~~(ii) the CDR data or classes of CDR data that may be disclosed to it; and~~~~
 - ~~(ca) if the accredited person wishes to undertake general research using the CDR data:
 - ~~(i) a description of the research to be conducted; and~~
 - ~~(iii) a description of any additional benefit to be provided to the CDR consumer for consenting to the use; and~~~~
 - ~~(d) if the accredited data recipient is likely to disclose CDR data of a kind referred to in subsection 56ED(5) of the Act to such a service provider that:
 - ~~(i) is based overseas; and~~
 - ~~(ii) is not an accredited person;~~include the countries in which such persons are likely to be based if it is practicable to specify those countries in the policy; and~~
 - ~~(e) if applicable—include the following information about de-identification of CDR data that is not redundant data:~~

-
- ~~(i) how the accredited data recipient uses CDR data that has been de-identified in accordance with the CDR data de-identification process to provide goods or services to CDR consumers;~~
 - ~~(ii) the further information specified in subrule (5); and~~
 - ~~(f) include the following information about deletion of redundant CDR data:~~
 - ~~(i) when it deletes redundant data;~~
 - ~~(ii) how a CDR consumer may elect for this to happen;~~
 - ~~(iii) how it deletes redundant data; and~~
 - ~~(g) if applicable include the following information about de-identification of redundant CDR data:~~
 - ~~(i) if the de-identified data is used by the accredited data recipient—examples of how the accredited data recipient ordinarily uses de-identified data; and~~
 - ~~(ii) the further information specified in subrule (5); and~~
 - ~~(h) include the following information about the CDR consumer's election to delete their CDR data:~~
 - ~~(i) information about how the election operates and its effect;~~
 - ~~(ii) information about how CDR consumers can exercise the election.~~

~~Note 1: The specified service providers are the accredited data recipient's "outsourced service providers".~~

~~Note 2: For paragraph (d), if the service provider is an accredited person who is based overseas, paragraph 56ED(5)(f) of the Act requires similar information to be contained in the accredited data recipient's CDR policy.~~

~~Note 3: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).~~

- ~~(5) For subparagraphs (4)(e)(ii) and (g)(ii), the further information is:~~
 - ~~(a) how the accredited data recipient de-identifies CDR data, including a description of techniques that it uses to de-identify data; and~~
 - ~~(b) if the accredited data recipient ordinarily discloses (by sale or otherwise) de-identified data to one or more other persons:~~
 - ~~(i) that fact; and~~
 - ~~(ii) to what classes of person it ordinarily discloses such data; and~~
 - ~~(iii) why it so discloses such data.~~
- ~~(6) In addition to the information referred to in paragraphs 56ED(4)(b) and (5)(d) of the Act, a CDR participant's CDR policy must include the following information in relation to the participant's internal dispute resolution processes:~~
 - ~~(a) where a CDR consumer complaint can be made;~~
 - ~~(b) how a CDR consumer complaint can be made;~~
 - ~~(c) when a CDR consumer complaint can be made;~~
 - ~~(d) when acknowledgement of a CDR consumer complaint can be expected;~~
 - ~~(e) what information is required to be provided by the complainant;~~
 - ~~(f) the participant's process for handling CDR consumer complaints;~~
 - ~~(g) time periods associated with various stages in the CDR consumer complaint process;~~

-
- ~~(h) options for redress;~~
 - ~~(i) options for review, both internally (if available) and externally.~~

~~Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).~~

- ~~(7) If an accredited data recipient proposes to store CDR data other than in Australia or an external territory, its CDR policy must specify any country in which they propose to store CDR data.~~

~~Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).~~

Availability of policy

- ~~(8) For paragraph 56ED(7)(b) of the Act, a CDR participant must make its CDR policy readily available through each online service by means of which the CDR participant, or a CDR representative of the CDR participant, ordinarily deals with CDR consumers.~~

~~Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).~~

- ~~(9) For subsection 56ED(8) of the Act, if a copy of a the CDR participant's policy is requested by a CDR consumer, the participant must give the CDR consumer a copy:~~

- ~~(a) electronically; or~~
- ~~(b) in hard copy;~~
- ~~as directed by the consumer.~~

~~Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).~~

7.3 Rule relating to privacy safeguard 2—anonymity and pseudonymity

- (1) For subsection 56EE(3) of the Act, subsection 56EE(1) of the Act does not apply if:
 - (a) the accredited person who is or may become an accredited data recipient of CDR data ~~accredited data recipient~~ is required or authorised by law or by a court/tribunal order to deal with an identified CDR consumer in relation to particular CDR data; or
 - (b) in relation to particular CDR data, it is impracticable for the accredited data recipient to deal with a CDR consumer that has not been identified.
- (2) A CDR principal breaches this subrule if its CDR representative fails to comply with section 56EE of the Act in relation to service data of a CDR consumer as if it were an accredited person.

Note 1: See rule 1.10 for the definition of “service data” in relation to a CDR representative arrangement.

Note 2: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (3) For subrule (2), it is irrelevant whether the action of the CDR representative in relation to the service data is in accordance with the CDR representative arrangement.

7.3A Rule relating to privacy safeguard 4—destruction of unsolicited data— CDR representative

- (1) A CDR principal breaches this subrule if its CDR representative fails to comply with section 56EG of the Act in relation to service data of a CDR consumer as if;
- (a) it were an accredited person; and
 - (b) it had collected the service data.

Note 1: See rule 1.10 for the definition of “service data” in relation to a CDR representative arrangement.

Note 2: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (2) For subrule (2), it is irrelevant whether the action of the CDR representative in relation to the service data is in accordance with the CDR representative arrangement.

7.3B Rule relating to privacy safeguard 4—destruction of unsolicited data— primary data holder

A primary data holder breaches this subrule if it fails to comply with section 56EG of the Act in relation to SR data of a CDR consumer as if;

- (a) it were an accredited data recipient of the SR data; and
- (b) it had collected the SR data from the secondary data holder..

Note 1: This rule is relevant for a primary data holder that is not large enough to be subject to the Australian Privacy Principles under the *Privacy Act 1988*. A larger data holder will already be subject to Australian Privacy Principle 4, which has the same effect as section 56EG of the Act.

Note 2: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

Subdivision 7.2.2—Rules relating to collecting CDR data

7.4 Rule relating to privacy safeguard 5—notifying of the collection of CDR data

For section 56EH of the Act, an ~~accredited person that collects~~ **accredited data recipient that collected the** CDR data in accordance with section 56EF of the Act as a result of a collection consent must update the person’s consumer dashboard as soon as practicable to indicate:

- (a) what CDR data was collected; and
- (b) when the CDR data was collected; and
- (c) the CDR participant for the CDR data from which the CDR data was collected; **and**
- (d) **if the ~~accredited person~~ accredited data recipient is an affiliate and the CDR data was collected by a sponsor—that fact.**

Note 1: See paragraph 1.14(3)(h).

Note 2: See rule 1.16 for how this rule applies in the case of a CDR outsourcing arrangement in which a provider collects CDR data on behalf of a principal.

Subdivision 7.2.3—Rules relating to dealing with CDR data

7.5 Meaning of *permitted use or disclosure and relates to direct marketing*

Permitted uses or disclosures that do not relate to direct marketing

- (1) For this Subdivision, for an accredited data recipient that has collected CDR data under a consumer data request under Part 4 on behalf of a CDR consumer, each of the following is a ***permitted use or disclosure***:
- (a) using the CDR consumer’s CDR data to provide goods or services requested by the CDR consumer (the ***existing goods or services***):
 - (i) in compliance with the data minimisation principle; and
 - (ii) in accordance with a current use consent from the CDR consumer, other than a direct marketing consent;
 - (aa) in accordance with a current use consent, de-identifying the CDR consumer’s CDR data in accordance with the CDR data de-identification process and:
 - (i) using the de-identified data for general research; or
 - (ii) disclosing (including by selling) the de-identified data;
 - (b) directly or indirectly deriving CDR data from the collected CDR data in order to use the data in accordance with paragraph (a) or (aa);
 - (c) for the purpose of providing the existing goods or services—disclosing, to the CDR consumer, any of their CDR data;
 - (ca) subject to rule 7.5A, disclosing the CDR consumer’s CDR data in accordance with a current disclosure consent;
 - (d) disclosing the CDR consumer’s CDR data to an outsourced service provider of the accredited data recipient under a CDR outsourcing arrangement, **or to the other party in a sponsorship arrangement**:
 - (i) for the purpose of doing the things referred to in paragraphs (a) to (c); and
 - (ii) to the extent reasonably needed to do those things;
 - (e) disclosing (by sale or otherwise), to any person, CDR data that has been de-identified in accordance with the CDR data de-identification process;
 - (f) where the accredited data recipient collected the CDR data as a provider in a CDR outsourcing arrangement—disclosing service data to the principal under the arrangement;
 - (g) disclosing CDR data to an accredited person if the CDR consumer has:
 - (i) given the accredited person:
 - (A) a collection consent to collect the CDR data from the accredited data recipient; and
 - (B) a use consent; and
 - (ii) given the accredited data recipient an AP disclosure consent to disclose the CDR data to the accredited person;
 - (h) **where the accredited person is a CDR principal—disclosing the CDR data to a CDR representative for the purposes of a use or disclosure by the the**

CDR representative that would be a permitted use or disclosure under paragraphs (a) to (g) if the CDR representative were an accredited person that had collected the CDR data under the consumer data request.

- (2) However, none of the uses or disclosures of CDR data referred to in subrule 4.12(3) is a *permitted use or disclosure*.

Permitted uses or disclosures that relate to direct marketing

- (3) For this Subdivision, a use or disclosure of the CDR consumer's CDR data that is not itself a permitted use or disclosure under subrule (1) is nevertheless a *permitted use or disclosure* that *relates to direct marketing* if it consists of one of the following:
- (a) in accordance with a direct marketing consent from the CDR consumer—sending to the CDR consumer:
 - (i) information about upgraded or alternative goods or services to existing goods or services; or
 - (ii) an offer to renew existing goods or services when they expire; or
 - (iii) information about the benefits of existing goods or services; ; or
 - (iv) information about other goods or services provided by another accredited person, if the accredited data recipient:
 - (A) reasonably believes that the CDR consumer might benefit from those other goods or services; and
 - (B) sends such information to the CDR consumer on no more than a reasonable number of occasions;
 - (aa) in accordance with a direct marketing consent from the CDR consumer—disclosing CDR data to an accredited person to enable the accredited person to provide the goods or services referred to in subparagraph (a)(iv), if the CDR consumer has:
 - (i) given the accredited person:
 - (A) a collection consent to collect the CDR data from the accredited data recipient; and
 - (B) a use consent; and
 - (ii) given the accredited data recipient a disclosure consent to disclose the CDR data to the accredited person;
 - (b) using the CDR data in a way and to the extent that is reasonably needed in order to send to the CDR consumer something permitted under paragraph (a) or paragraph (aa) (including by analysing the CDR data to identify the appropriate information to send);
 - (c) disclosing the CDR consumer's CDR data to an outsourced service provider of the accredited data recipient:
 - (i) for the purpose of doing the things referred to in paragraphs (a), (aa) or (b); and
 - (ii) to the extent reasonably needed to do those things.

7.5A Limitation to disclosures of CDR data under a disclosure consent

- (1) Despite paragraph 7.5(1)(ca), disclosure of CDR data to an accredited person under an AP disclosure consent is not a *permitted use or disclosure* until the earlier of the following:
 - (a) 1 July 2021;
 - (b) the day the Data Standards Chair makes the data standard about the matter referred to in subparagraph 8.11(1)(c)(iii).
- (2) Despite paragraph 7.5(1)(ca), disclosure of CDR data to a trusted adviser under a TA disclosure consent is not a *permitted use or disclosure* until the earlier of the following:
 - (a) [date tba];
 - (b) the day the Data Standards Chair makes the data standard about the matter referred to in subparagraph 8.11(1)(c)(iv).
- (3) Despite paragraph 7.5(1)(ca), disclosure of CDR data to a trusted adviser under a TA disclosure consent is not a *permitted use or disclosure* unless the accredited data recipient has taken reasonable steps to confirm that the trusted adviser is currently a member of a class of trusted advisers mentioned in subrule 1.10C(2).
- (4) Despite paragraph 7.5(1)(ca), disclosure of a CDR insight under an insight disclosure consent is not a *permitted use or disclosure* until the earlier of the following:
 - (a) [date tba];
 - (b) the day the Data Standards Chair makes the data standard about the matters referred to in subrule 8.11(1A).
- (5) Despite paragraph 7.5(1)(ca), disclosure of a CDR insight under an insight disclosure consent is not a *permitted use or disclosure* if the CDR insight includes or reveals sensitive information within the meaning of the *Privacy Act 1988*.

7.6 Use or disclosure of CDR data by accredited data recipients, outsourced service providers and others

- (1) Subject to the Act and these rules, an accredited data recipient that has collected CDR data under a consumer data request under Part 4 made on behalf of a CDR consumer must not use or disclose it, or CDR data directly or indirectly derived from it, other than for a permitted use or disclosure (whether or not one that relates to direct marketing).

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (2) For this rule:
 - (a) any use or disclosure of service data by the provider under a CDR outsourcing arrangement is taken to have been by the principal under the arrangement; and
 - (b) it is irrelevant whether the use or disclosure:

-
- (i) is in accordance with the arrangement; or
 - (ii) is taken to have been by the provider by an application of this subrule to another CDR outsourcing arrangement in which it is the principal.

Note: See rule 1.10 for the definition of “service data” in relation to a CDR outsourcing arrangement.

(3) For this rule any CDR data collected by an accredited person at the request of an affiliate is taken also to have been collected by the affiliate.

(4) For this rule:

- (a) any use or disclosure of service data by a CDR representative is taken to have been by the CDR principal; and
- (b) it is irrelevant whether the use or disclosure is in accordance with the CDR representative arrangement.

Note: See rule 1.10 for the definition of “service data” in relation to a CDR representative arrangement.

7.7 Rule relating to privacy safeguard 6—use or disclosure of CDR data by accredited data recipients

Note: Paragraph 56EI(1)(b) of the Act provides that an accredited data recipient of CDR data must not use or disclose it unless the use or disclosure is otherwise required, or authorised, under the consumer data rules. This rule provides an authorisation for that paragraph.

Section 56EI of the Act applies only in relation to CDR data for which there are one or more CDR consumers: subsection 56EB(1) of the Act.

For paragraph 56EI(1)(b) of the Act, the use or disclosure of CDR data for which there is a CDR consumer by an accredited data recipient of the CDR data is authorised under these rules if it is a permitted use or disclosure, other than one that relates to direct marketing.

7.8 Rule relating to privacy safeguard 7—use or disclosure of CDR data for direct marketing by accredited data recipients

Note: Paragraph 56EJ(1)(b) of the Act provides that an accredited data recipient of CDR data must not use or disclose it for direct marketing unless the use or disclosure is authorised under the consumer data rules in accordance with a valid consent of a CDR consumer for the CDR data. This rule provides an authorisation for that paragraph.

Section 56EJ of the Act applies only in relation to CDR data for which there are one or more CDR consumers: subsection 56EB(1) of the Act.

For paragraph 56EJ(1)(b) of the Act, the use or disclosure of CDR data for which there is a CDR consumer by an accredited data recipient of the CDR data for direct marketing is authorised under these rules if it is a permitted use or disclosure that relates to direct marketing.

7.9 Rule relating to privacy safeguard 10—notifying of the disclosure of CDR data

- (1) For subsection 56EM(1) of the Act, a data holder that discloses CDR data to an accredited person as a result of a consumer data request must, as soon as practicable, update each consumer dashboard that relates to the request to indicate:
- (a) what CDR data was disclosed; and
 - (b) when the CDR data was disclosed; and
 - (c) the accredited data recipient, identified in accordance with any entry on the Register of Accredited Persons specified as being for that purpose.

Note 1: For correction requests, see section 56EP of the Act (privacy safeguard 13) and Subdivision 7.2.5 of these rules.

Note 2: If a consumer data request is made that relates to a joint account, the other joint account holder's consumer dashboard may not be required to be similarly updated. See clause 4A.15.

~~Note 2: For the banking sector, if a consumer data request is made that relates to a joint account, the other joint account holder's consumer dashboard may not be required to be similarly updated. See clause 4.6 of Schedule 3.~~

Note 3: See paragraph 1.15(3)(f).

Note 4: See rule 1.16 for how this rule applies in the case of a CDR outsourcing arrangement in which a provider collects CDR data on behalf of a principal.

- (2) For subsection 56EM(2) of the Act, an accredited data recipient that discloses CDR data to an accredited person must, as soon as practicable, update each consumer dashboard that relates to the request to indicate:
- (a) what CDR data was disclosed; and
 - (b) when the CDR data was disclosed; and
 - (c) the accredited person, identified in accordance with any entry on the Register of Accredited Persons specified as being for that purpose.
- (3) For subsection 56EM(2) of the Act, an accredited data recipient that discloses CDR data to a trusted adviser must, as soon as practicable, update each consumer dashboard that relates to the request to indicate:
- (a) what CDR data was disclosed; and
 - (b) when the CDR data was disclosed; and
 - (c) the trusted adviser.
- (4) For subsection 56EM(2) of the Act, an accredited data recipient that discloses a CDR insight must, as soon as practicable, update each consumer dashboard that relates to the request to indicate:
- (a) what CDR data was disclosed; and
 - (b) when the CDR data was disclosed; and
 - (c) the person to whom it was disclosed.

-
- (5) For this rule, where an accredited data recipient is a CDR principal, a disclosure of service data by a CDR representative is taken to be a disclosure by the CDR principal.

Subdivision 7.2.4—Rules relating to integrity and security of CDR data

7.10 Rule relating to privacy safeguard 11—quality of CDR data

- (1) If a CDR participant makes a disclosure of a kind referred to in paragraphs 56EN(3)(a) and (b) of the Act to an accredited person, the CDR participant must provide the CDR consumer on whose behalf the disclosure was made, by electronic means, with a written notice that:
 - (a) identifies the accredited person to whom the CDR data was disclosed; and
 - (b) states the date of the disclosure; and
 - (c) identifies the CDR data that was incorrect in the sense referred to in paragraph 56EN(3)(b) of the Act; and
 - (d) states that:
 - (i) the CDR consumer can request the CDR participant to disclose the corrected CDR data to the accredited person; and
 - (ii) if such a request is made, the corrected CDR data will be so disclosed.

Note 1: For paragraph (d), see subsection 56EN(4) of the Act.

Note 2: The written notice could be given through the CDR participant's consumer dashboard (see rule 1.14 and rule 1.15).

Note 3: See rule 1.16 for how this rule applies in the case of a CDR outsourcing arrangement in which a provider collects CDR data on behalf of a principal.

- (2) A single notice may deal with one or more such disclosures.
- (3) The notice must be provided:
 - (a) as soon as practicable; and
 - (b) in any event—within 5 business days;after the CDR participant becomes aware of the matter referred to in paragraph 56EN(3)(b) of the Act.

7.10A Rule relating to privacy safeguard 11—quality of data—CDR representative

- (1) A CDR principal breaches this subrule if its CDR representative fails to comply with subsection 56EN(2) of the Act in relation to service data of a CDR consumer as if it were an accredited person.

Note 1: See rule 1.10 for the definition of “service data” in relation to a CDR representative arrangement.

Note 2: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (2) For subrule (2), it is irrelevant whether the action of the CDR representative in relation to the service data is in accordance with the CDR representative arrangement.

7.11 Rule relating to privacy safeguard 12—security of CDR data

- (1) For subsection 56EO(1) of the Act, the steps are set out in Schedule 2.

Note: Broadly speaking, the steps are for an accredited data recipient of CDR data to:

- define and implement security governance in relation to CDR data; and
- define the boundaries of the CDR data environment; and
- have and maintain an information security capability; and
- implement a formal controls assessment program; and
- manage and report security incidents.

- (2) For this rule, where an accredited data recipient is a CDR principal, a failure by a CDR representative to comply with Schedule 2 in relation to service data is taken to be a failure by the CDR principal.

7.12 Rule relating to privacy safeguard 12—de-identification of redundant data

- (1) For subsection 56EO(2) of the Act, this rule applies if:
- (a) the accredited data recipient, when it asked for consent to collect and use the CDR data, gave the CDR consumer the statement referred to in paragraph 4.17(1)(b) or (c); and
 - (b) the CDR consumer has not elected, in accordance with rule 4.16, that their redundant data should be deleted; and
 - (c) in the case of a statement referred to in paragraph 4.17(1)(c)—the accredited person thinks it appropriate in the circumstances to de-identify rather than delete the redundant data.

Note 1: The CDR data de-identification process is set out in rule 1.17.

Note 2: If this rule does not apply, rule 7.13 applies: see subrule 7.13(1).

- (2) The steps are:
- (a) to apply the CDR data de-identification process to the redundant data; and
 - (b) direct any outsourced service provider, CDR representative or sponsor of the accredited data recipient that had been provided with a copy of the redundant data:
 - (i) either to:
 - (A) return the redundant data to the accredited data recipient; or
 - (B) delete the redundant data, as well as any CDR data that has been directly or indirectly derived from it, and notify the accredited data recipient of the deletion; and
 - (ii) if the outsourced service provider has provided any such data to another person—to:
 - (A) direct the person to take either of the steps referred to in subparagraph (i) in relation to that data; and
 - (B) cause similar directions to be made to any person to whom such data has been further disclosed.

Note: If the redundant data cannot be de-identified in accordance with the CDR data de-identification process, it must be deleted in accordance with the CDR data deletion process: see subrule 1.17(4).

- (3) For this rule, where an accredited data recipient is a CDR principal, a failure by a CDR representative to comply with subsection 56EO(2) of the Act in relation to

service data as if it were a CDR entity is taken to be a failure by the CDR principal.

7.13 Rule relating to privacy safeguard 12—deletion of redundant data

- (1) For subsection 56EO(2) of the Act, this rule applies if rule 7.12 does not apply.
- (2) The step is to apply the CDR data deletion process to the redundant data.

Note: See rule 1.18 for the CDR data deletion process.

Subdivision 7.2.5—Rules relating to correction of CDR data

7.14 No fee for responding to or actioning correction request

- (1) A data holder must not charge a fee for responding to or actioning a request under subsection 56EP(1) of the Act.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (2) An accredited data recipient must not charge a fee for responding to or actioning a request under subsection 56EP(2) of the Act.

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

7.15 Rule relating to privacy safeguard 13—steps to be taken when responding to correction request

The recipient of a request under subsection 56EP(1) or (2) of the Act must:

- (a) acknowledge receipt of the request as soon as practicable; and
- (b) within 10 business days after receipt of the request, and to the extent that the recipient considers appropriate in relation to the CDR data that was the subject of the request:
 - (i) correct the data; or
 - (ii) do both of the following:
 - (A) include a statement with the data to ensure that, having regard to the purpose for which it is held, the data is accurate, up to date, complete and not misleading;
 - (B) where practicable, attach an electronic link to a digital record of the data in such a way that the statement will be apparent to any users of the data; and
- (c) give the requester a written notice, by electronic means, that:
 - (i) indicates what the recipient did in response to the request; and
 - (ii) if the recipient did not think it appropriate to do either of the things referred to in subparagraphs (b)(i) or (ii)—states why a correction or statement is unnecessary or inappropriate; and
 - (iii) sets out the complaint mechanisms available to the requester.

Note 1: In relation to subparagraph (c)(iii), see Part 6.

Note 2: The written notice could be given through the accredited person's or the data holder's consumer dashboard (see rules 1.14 and 1.15).

Note 3: See also, in relation to the energy sector, clause 6.1 of Schedule 4.

7.16 Rule relating to privacy safeguard 13—correction of data—CDR representative

- (1) A CDR principal breaches this subrule if its CDR representative fails to comply with subsection 56EP(2) of the Act in relation to service data of a CDR consumer as if it were an accredited person.

Note 1: See rule 1.10 for the definition of “service data” in relation to a CDR representative arrangement.

Note 2: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

- (2) For subrule (2), it is irrelevant whether the action of the CDR representative in relation to the service data is in accordance with the CDR representative arrangement.

Part 8—Rules relating to data standards

Division 8.1—Preliminary

8.1 Simplified outline of this Part

Product data requests and consumer data requests under these rules are made in accordance with data standards, which are made under Division 6 of Part IVD of the Act.

This Part of these rules sets out rules relating to data standards.

The Data Standards Chair is established by the Act and is responsible for making data standards. The Data Standards Chair is required to establish **Data Standards Advisory Committees** ~~a Data Standards Advisory Committee~~ to advise the Chair about data standards.

This Part also sets out procedural requirements for making, amending and reviewing data standards, and specifies data standards that the Data Standards Chair is required to make. These are all binding data standards.

Division 8.2—Data Standards Advisory ~~Committees~~ Committee

8.2 Establishment of Data Standards Advisory Committee

- (1) The Data Standards Chair must, by written instrument, establish and maintain a committee to advise the Chair about data standards in relation to each designated sector (a *Data Standards Advisory Committee*).

Note: For variation and revocation, see subsection 33(3) of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901* and paragraph 13(1)(a) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

- (2) To avoid doubt, a Data Standards Advisory Committee may be appointed to cover more than one designated sector.

~~8.2 Establishment of Data Standards Advisory Committee~~

~~———— The Data Standards Chair must, by written instrument, establish and maintain a committee to advise the Chair about data standards (the *Data Standards Advisory Committee*).~~

~~Note: ——— For variation and revocation, see subsection 33(3) of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901* and paragraph 13(1)(a) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.~~

8.3 Functions of Data Standards Advisory Committee

The function of a *Data Standards Advisory Committee* ~~the Data Standards Advisory Committee~~ is to advise the Data Standards Chair about:

- (a) any matters identified in the instrument establishing the Committee; and
- (b) any other matter referred to the Committee by the Chair.

8.4 Appointment to Data Standards Advisory Committee

- (1) The Data Standards Chair:
 - (a) must appoint to a *Data Standards Advisory Committee* ~~the Data Standards Advisory Committee~~:
 - (i) 1 or more consumer representatives; and
 - (ii) 1 or more privacy representatives; and
 - (b) may appoint others to the Committee as the Chair sees fit.

- (2) An appointment must be in writing.

- (3) The Chair may determine the terms and conditions of an appointment in writing.

Note: An appointee may be reappointed: see section 33AA of the *Act Interpretation Act 1901* and paragraph 13(1)(a) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

8.5 Termination of appointment and resignation

- (1) The Data Standards Chair may, by writing, terminate an appointment to a *Data Standards Advisory Committee* ~~the Data Standards Advisory Committee~~ at any time.

-
- (2) An appointee to a ~~Committee~~ ~~the Committee~~ may resign his or her appointment by giving the Chair a written resignation.
 - (3) The resignation takes effect on the day it is received by the Chair or, if a later day is specified in the resignation, on that later day.

8.6 Procedural directions

The Data Standards Chair may give a ~~Data Standards Advisory Committee~~ ~~the Data Standards Advisory Committee~~ written directions as to:

- (a) the way in which the Committee is to carry out its functions; and
- (b) procedures to be followed in relation to meetings.

Note: For variation and revocation, see subsection 33(3) of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901* and paragraph 13(1)(a) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

8.7 Observers

- (1) Any of the following:
 - (a) the Commission;
 - (b) the Information Commissioner;
 - (c) the Department of the Treasury;may elect to be an observer on a ~~Data Standards Advisory Committee~~ ~~the Data Standards Advisory Committee~~.
- (2) The Data Standards Chair may invite any other person to act as an observer on a ~~Committee~~ ~~the Committee~~.

Division 8.3—Reviewing, developing and amending data standards

8.8 Notification when developing or amending data standards

- (1) Subject to subrule (2), the Data Standards Chair must notify the Commission and the Information Commissioner, in writing, of a proposal to make or amend a data standard.
- (2) If the standard or amendment is urgent, the Chair may instead notify the Commission and the Information Commissioner after it has been made.
- (3) A failure to comply with this rule does not affect the validity or enforceability of a data standard or an amendment to a data standard.

8.9 Consultation when developing or amending data standards

- (1) This rule does not apply in relation to:
 - (a) a data standard or an amendment to a data standard that is made before 1 August 2020; or
 - (b) an amendment to a data standard that is, in the opinion of the Data Standards Chair, minor or urgent.
- (2) Before making or amending a data standard, the Data Standards Chair must:
 - (a) prepare a draft of the proposed standard or amendment (the *consultation draft*); and
 - (b) consult with:
 - (i) the Data Standards Advisory Committee; and
 - (ii) the Commission; and
 - (iii) the Information Commissioner;on the consultation draft; and
 - (c) cause the consultation draft to be published on the website of the Data Standards Body; and
 - (d) invite submissions in relation to the consultation draft from interested members of the public to be made by a specified date that is no earlier than 28 days after the draft is published.
- (3) The Data Standards Chair may extend the date for consultation.
- (4) A failure to comply with this rule does not affect the validity or enforceability of a data standard or an amendment to a data standard.

8.10 Matters to have regard to when making or amending data standards

When making or amending a data standard, the Data Standards Chair must have regard to the following:

- (a) the advice or submissions (if any) received from:
 - (i) the Data Standards Advisory Committee; or

-
- (ii) the Commission; or
 - (iii) the Information Commissioner;
on a draft of the proposed standard or amendment (the *consultation draft*);
 - (b) submissions (if any) received during the public consultation (if any) that was undertaken in relation to the consultation draft in accordance with rule 8.9;
 - (c) any advice from any other relevant committee, advisory panel or consultative group that has been established by the Chair (see paragraph 56FH(2)(a) of the Act).

Division 8.4—Data standards that must be made

8.11 Data standards that must be made

- (1) The Data Standards Chair must make one or more data standards about each of the following:
 - (a) the processes for:
 - (i) making and responding to product data requests and consumer data requests; and
 - (ii) obtaining authorisations and consents, and withdrawal of authorisations and consents; **and**
 - (iii) **making and responding to requests by the primary data holder for SR data under rules 1.22 and 1.23;**
 - (b) the collection and use of CDR data, including requirements to be met by CDR participants in relation to seeking consent from CDR consumers;
 - (c) the disclosure and security of CDR data, including:
 - (i) authentication of CDR consumers to a standard which meets, in the opinion of the Chair, best practice security requirements; and
 - (ii) seeking authorisations to disclose CDR data in response to consumer data requests; and
 - (iii) consumer experience data standards for disclosure of CDR data to accredited persons; **and**
 - (iv) **consumer experience data standards for disclosure of CDR data to trusted advisers;**
 - (v) **consumer experience data standards for disclosure of CDR insights;**
 - (d) the types of CDR data and descriptions of those types, to be used by CDR participants in making and responding to requests;
 - (e) the formats in which CDR data is to be provided in response to requests;
 - (f) requirements to be met by CDR participants in relation to:
 - (i) performance and availability of systems to respond to requests; and
 - (ii) public reporting of information relating to compliance with those requirements;
 - (g) the processes for CDR participants to notify other CDR participants of withdrawal of consent or authorisations by CDR consumers;
 - (h) the provision of administrative or ancillary services by CDR participants to facilitate the management and receipt of communications between CDR participants.
- (1A) **The standards for the purposes of paragraph (1)(a)(ii) that relate to obtaining insight disclosure consents must include provisions that cover the following:**
 - (a) **how the accredited person can meet the requirement to explain a CDR insight in accordance with paragraph 4.11(3)(ca);**
 - (b) **ensuring that the CDR consumer is made aware that their data will leave the CDR system when it is disclosed.**

-
- (2) Each such standard must indicate that it is binding and must specify the date on which it commences and the date by which it must be fully complied with.

Note: See sections 56FD and 56FE of the Act for the legal effect of a binding data standard.

- (3) The data standards must be subject to such consumer testing as the Data Standards Chair considers appropriate.

Part 9—Other matters

Division 9.1—Preliminary

9.1 Simplified outline of this Part

This Part deals with a range of miscellaneous matters, including:

- decisions that can be reviewed by the Administrative Appeals Tribunal; and
- rules relating to reporting, record-keeping and auditing; and
- civil penalty provisions of the consumer data rules, which are enforced under the enforcement provisions of the Act.

Division 9.2—Review of decisions

9.2 Review of decisions by the Administrative Appeals Tribunal

Applications may be made to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal to review any of the following decisions:

- (a) a decision of the Data Recipient Accrerator under rule 5.10 to:
 - (i) impose a condition on an accreditation; or
 - (ii) vary a condition that has been imposed;
- (b) a decision of the Data Recipient Accrerator under rule 5.17 to:
 - (i) suspend an accreditation; or
 - (ii) extend a suspension; or
 - (iii) revoke an accreditation.

Division 9.3—Reporting, record keeping and audit

Subdivision 9.3.1—Reporting and record keeping

9.3 Records to be kept and maintained

Records to be kept and maintained—data holder

- (1) A data holder must keep and maintain records that record and explain the following:
 - (a) authorisations given by CDR consumers to disclose CDR data;
 - (b) amendments to or withdrawals of authorisations to disclose CDR data;
 - (c) notifications of withdrawals of consents to collect CDR data;
 - (ca) where the data holder is a primary data holder—any requests for SR data made under subrule 1.23(4) and responses received under subrule 1.23(5) or (6);
 - (cb) where the data holder is a secondary data holder:
 - (i) any requests for SR data received under subrule 1.22(3) or 1.23(4) and responses given under subrule 1.22(4) or (5) or 1.23(5) or (6); and
 - (ii) where the data holder has refused to disclose requested SR data—the reasons relied upon to refuse to disclose the SR data, including any rule or data standard;
 - (d) disclosures of CDR data made in response to consumer data requests;
 - (da) any written agreement of a kind referred to in subrule 2.4(5) the data holder has entered into;
 - (e) instances where the data holder has refused to disclose requested CDR data and the rule or data standard relied upon to refuse to disclose the CDR data;
 - (f) CDR complaint data;
 - (g) the processes by which the data holder asks CDR consumers for their authorisation to disclose CDR data and for an amendment to their authorisation, including a video of each process.

Civil penalty:

- (a) for an individual—\$50,000; and
- (b) for a body corporate—\$250,000.

Records to be kept and maintained—accredited data recipient

- (2) An accredited data recipient must keep and maintain records that record and explain the following:
 - (a) all consents, including, if applicable, the uses of the CDR data that the CDR consumer has consented to under any use consents;
 - (b) amendments to or withdrawals of consents by CDR consumers;
 - (c) notifications of withdrawals of authorisations received from data holders;
 - (d) CDR complaint data;

-
- (e) collections of CDR data under these rules;
 - (ea) disclosures of CDR data to accredited persons under these rules, and the accredited persons to which any CDR data was disclosed;
 - (eb) disclosures of CDR data to trusted advisers, and trusted advisers to whom CDR data was disclosed;
 - (ec) the steps taken to confirm that a trusted advisor is a member of a class of trusted advisers for paragraph 7.5A(3);
 - (ed) disclosures of CDR insights, including a copy of each CDR insight disclosed, to whom it was disclosed and when;
 - (f) elections to delete and withdrawals of those elections;
 - (g) the use of CDR data by the accredited data recipient;
 - (h) the processes by which the accredited data recipient asks CDR consumers for their consent and for an amendment to their consent, including a video of each process;
 - (i) if applicable:
 - (i) arrangements that may result in CDR data being collected by or disclosed to outsourced service providers or sponsors, including copies of agreements with outsourced service providers or sponsors; and
 - (ii) the use and management of CDR data by those providers or sponsors;
 - (j) if CDR data was de-identified in accordance with a consent referred to in paragraph 4.11(3)(e):
 - (i) how the data was de-identified; and
 - (ii) how the accredited data recipient used the de-identified data; and
 - (iii) if the accredited data recipient disclosed (by sale or otherwise) the de-identified data to another person as referred to in paragraph 4.15(b):
 - (A) to whom the data was so disclosed; and
 - (B) why the data was so disclosed;
 - (iv) if the use is for general research—records of any additional benefit to be provided to the CDR consumer for consenting to the use;
 - (k) records that are required to be made for the purposes of the CDR data de-identification process when applied as part of privacy safeguard 12;
 - (l) records of any matters that are required to be retained under Schedule 2 to these rules;
 - (m) any terms and conditions on which the accredited data recipient offers goods or services where the accredited data recipient collects or uses, or discloses to an accredited person, CDR data in order to provide the good or service.

Note: For paragraph (k), see section 56EO of the Act and rule 7.12.

Civil penalty:

- (a) for an individual—\$50,000; and
- (b) for a body corporate—\$250,000.

Specificity of records

- (3) Each record referred to in this rule must include the date and time when the record was made and, if applicable, the date and time when the event described by the record occurred.

Translation of records

- (4) Where a record referred to in this rule is kept in a language other than English, an English translation of the record must be made available within a reasonable time to a person who:
- (a) is entitled to inspect the records under Subdivision 9.3.2; and
 - (b) asks for the English translation.

Period for retention of records

- (5) Each record referred to in this rule must be kept for a period of 6 years beginning on the day the record was created.

Civil penalty:

- (a) for an individual—\$50,000; and
- (b) for a body corporate—\$250,000.

9.4 Reporting requirements

Reports that must be prepared—data holder

- (1) A data holder must prepare a report for each reporting period that:
- (a) is in the form approved by the Commission for the purposes of this rule; and
 - (b) summarises the CDR complaint data that relates to that reporting period; and
 - (c) sets out the number (if any) of:
 - (i) product data requests; and
 - (ii) consumer data requests made by eligible CDR consumers; and
 - (iii) consumer data requests made by accredited persons on behalf of eligible CDR consumers;received by the data holder during the reporting period; and
 - (d) sets out, for each of the types of requests referred to in subparagraphs (c)(i), (ii) and (iii):
 - (i) the number of times the data holder has refused to disclose CDR data; and
 - (ii) the rule or data standard relied upon to refuse to disclose that data; and
 - (iii) the number of times the data holder has relied on each of those rules or data standards as a ground of refusal.

Note: For the meaning of *product data request* see rule 2.3. For the meaning of *consumer data request* see rule 3.3 (requests made by CDR consumers) and rules 4.4 and 4.7A (requests by accredited persons).

Civil penalty:

- (a) for an individual—\$50,000; and
- (b) for a body corporate—\$250,000.

Reports that must be prepared—secondary data holder

- (1A) A secondary data holder must prepare a report for each reporting period that:
- (a) is in the form approved by the Commission for the purposes of this rule; and
 - (b) sets out the number (if any) of requests for SR data under subrule 1.22(3) or 1.23(4) received by the data holder from the primary data holder during the reporting period; and
 - (c) sets out:
 - (i) the number of times the data holder has refused to disclose SR data; and
 - (ii) the reasons for the refusals to disclose that data, including any rule or data standard relied upon; and
 - (iii) the number of times the data holder has relied on each of those reasons for refusal.

Civil penalty:

- (a) for an individual—\$50,000; and
- (b) for a body corporate—\$250,000.

Reports that must be prepared—accredited data recipient

- (2) An accredited data recipient must prepare a report for each reporting period that:
- (a) is in the form approved by the Commission for the purposes of this rule; and
 - (b) summarises the CDR complaint data that relates to that reporting period; and
 - (c) describes any goods or services that they offer to CDR consumers using CDR data that were not:
 - (i) described in the relevant application to be an accredited person; or
 - (ii) previously included in a report prepared under this rule; and
 - (d) in relation to any good or service that is required to be described under paragraph (c):
 - (i) describes the CDR data that is needed in order to offer the good or service to CDR consumers; and
 - (ii) explains why that data is needed in order to offer the good or service to CDR consumers; and
 - (e) describes any material changes that have been made to any goods or services offered by the accredited data recipient since the previous

reporting period, including any changes to the matters referred to in paragraph (c); and

- (f) sets out the following:
- (i) the number of consumer data requests made by the accredited data recipient during the reporting period;
 - (ii) the proportion of CDR consumers who, at the date of the report, had exercised the election to delete, by reference to each brand of the accredited person;
 - (iii) the number of consumer data requests the accredited data recipient received from an accredited person on behalf of a CDR consumer during the reporting period;
 - (iv) the number of times the accredited data recipient disclosed consumer data to an accredited person in response to such a consumer data request during the reporting period;
 - (v) the total number of CDR consumers the accredited data recipient provided goods or services to using CDR data during the reporting period;
 - ~~(vi) the percentage of consumer data consents given to the accredited data recipient during the reporting period that were followed by an authorisation for disclosure being given, for each data holder;~~
 - (vi) the number of consents received from CDR consumers during the reporting period to disclose CDR data to trusted advisers;
 - (vii) for each class of trusted advisers—the number of trusted advisers to whom CDR data was disclosed during the reporting period;
 - (viii) the number of insight disclosure consents received from CDR consumers during the reporting period.

Civil penalty:

- (a) for an individual—\$50,000; and
- (b) for a body corporate—\$250,000.

Provision of reports

- (3) Each report must be submitted to:
- (a) the Commission; and
 - (b) the Information Commissioner;
- within 30 days after the end of each reporting period.

Civil penalty:

- (a) for an individual—\$50,000; and
- (b) for a body corporate—\$250,000.

- (4) Either the Commission or the Information Commissioner may:
- (a) publish any report received under this rule; or
 - (b) require an accredited data recipient to publish, on its website, a report that it has prepared under subrule (2).

-
- (5) For this rule, the *reporting periods* are:
- (a) 1 January to 30 June of each year; and
 - (b) 1 July to 31 December of each year.

9.5 Requests from CDR consumers for copies of records

Requests to data holders of CDR data

- (1) A CDR consumer may request a data holder for copies of records relating to the information referred to in paragraphs 9.3(1)(a), (b), (d) and (f) that relates to the CDR consumer.

Requests to accredited data recipients

- (2) A CDR consumer may request an accredited data recipient for copies of records relating to the information referred to in paragraphs 9.3(2)(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (ea), (eb), (ec), (f) and (m) that relates to the CDR consumer.

Form for requests

- (3) A request under this rule must be in the form (if any) approved by the Commission for the purposes of this subrule.

Dealing with requests under this rule

- (4) A person who receives a request under this rule must provide the requested copies, in the form (if any) approved by the Commission for the purposes of this rule, as soon as practicable, but no later than 10 business days, after receiving the request.

Civil penalty:

- (a) for an individual—\$50,000; and
- (b) for a body corporate—\$250,000.

- (5) A data holder must not charge a fee for making or responding to a request under subrule (1).

Civil penalty:

- (a) for an individual—\$50,000; and
- (b) for a body corporate—\$250,000.

- (6) An accredited data recipient must not charge a fee for making or responding to a request under subrule (2).

Civil penalty:

- (a) for an individual—\$50,000; and
- (b) for a body corporate—\$250,000.

Subdivision 9.3.2—Audits

9.6 Audits by the Commission and the Information Commissioner

- (1) The Commission may, at any time, audit the compliance of any CDR participant with any or all of the following:
 - (a) Part IVD of the Act, including Division 5 of Part IVD to the extent that it relates to these rules;
 - (b) these rules;
 - (c) the data standards.
- (2) The Information Commissioner may, at any time, audit the compliance of any CDR participant with any or all of the following:
 - (a) the privacy safeguards (Division 5 of Part IVD of the Act);
 - (b) these rules to the extent that they relate to:
 - (i) the privacy safeguards (see in particular Part 7 of these rules); or
 - (ii) the privacy and confidentiality of CDR data.
- (3) For the purposes of conducting an audit or otherwise monitoring the compliance of the CDR participant with the provisions mentioned in subrules (1) and (2), the Commission, or the Information Commissioner, may give a CDR participant a written notice that requests the CDR participant to produce, within the time specified in the notice:
 - (a) copies of records that are required by this Division to be kept; or
 - (b) information from such records.
- (4) The CDR participant must comply with a request under subrule (3).

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

9.7 Audits by the Data Recipient Accreditor

- (1) The Data Recipient Accreditor may, at any time, audit the compliance of an accredited data recipient with any or all of the following:
 - (a) the obligations under rule 5.12;
 - (b) any conditions imposed on their accreditation.
- (2) For the purposes of conducting an audit or otherwise monitoring the compliance of the CDR participant with the criteria and conditions mentioned in subrule (1), the Data Recipient Accreditor may give an accredited data recipient a written notice that requests the accredited data recipient to produce:
 - (a) copies of records that are required by this Division to be kept; or
 - (b) information from such records.
- (3) The accredited data recipient must comply with a request under subrule (2).

Note: This subrule is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).

-
- (4) The Data Recipient Accreditor must provide a copy of any audit report to the Commission and the Information Commissioner.

Division 9.4—Civil penalty provisions

9.8 Civil penalty provisions

For section 56BL of the Act, the following provisions of these rules are civil penalty provisions (within the meaning of the Regulatory Powers Act):

- (a) subrule 1.12(1);
- (b) subrule 1.13(1);
- (c) subrule 1.14(1);
- (d) subrule 1.15(1);
- (da) subrule 1.15(5)
- (db) subrule 1.15(7)
- (e) subrule 1.16(1);
- (a) subrule 1.16A(1);
- (a) subrule 1.16A(2);
- (ea) subrule 1.20(2);
- (eb) subrule 1.22(3);
- (ec) subrule 1.22(4);
- (ed) subrule 1.22(5);
- (ef) subrule 1.23(4);
- (eg) subrule 1.23(5);
- (eh) subrule 1.23(6);
- (ei)~~(ea)~~ subrule 2.4(2A);
- (f) subrule 2.4(3);
- (g) rule 2.6;
- (h) subrule 3.4(3);
- (i) subrule 4.3(5);
- (ia) rule 4.3B:
- (j) subrule 4.4(3);
- (k) subrule 4.5(2);
- (l) subrule 4.5(3);
- (m) subrule 4.6(3);
- (n) subrule 4.6(4);
- (na) subrule 4.7B(3)
- (o) subrule 4.13(2);
- (p) subrule 4.18(1);
- (pa) subrule 4.18A(2);
- (pb) subrule 4.18B(2);
- (pc) subrule 4.18B(3);
- (pd) subrule 4.18C(2);
- (q) rule 4.19;
- (r) subrule 4.20(2);

-
- (ra) subrule 4.22A(1)
 - (s) subrule 4.25(2);
 - (t) rule 4.27;
 - (ta) subrule 4.28(2);
 - (tb) subrule 4A.5(1);
 - (tc) subrule 4A.7(3);
 - (td) subrule 4A.8(2);
 - (te) subrule 4A.8(3);
 - (tf) subrule 4A.15(1);
 - (tg) subrule 4A.16(2);
 - (th) subrule 4A.16(3);
 - (ti) subrule 5.1B(1);
 - (tj) subrule 5.1B(2);
 - (tk) subrule 5.1B(3);
 - (tl) subrule 5.1B(4);
 - (u) subrule 5.12(1);
 - (v) rule 5.13;
 - (w) rule 5.14;
 - (x) subrule 5.23(2);
 - (y) subrule 5.23(3);
 - (z) subrule 5.23(4);
 - (aa) subrule 5.31(2);
 - (bb) rule 6.1;
 - (cc) rule 6.2;
 - (dd) subrule 7.2(4);
 - (ee) subrule 7.2(6);
 - (ff) subrule 7.2(7);
 - (gg) subrule 7.2(8);
 - (hh) subrule 7.2(9);
 - (hha) subrule 7.3(3);
 - (hha) subrule 7.3A(1);
 - (hhe) **rule 73B;**
 - (ii) subrule 7.6(1);
 - (iia) subrule 7.10A(1);
 - (jj) subrule 7.14(1);
 - (kk) subrule 7.14(2);
 - (kka) subrule 7.16(1);
 - (ll) subrule 9.6(4);
 - (mm) subrule 9.7(3);
 - ~~(nn) subclause 4.6(1) of Schedule 3;~~
 - ~~(oo) subclause 4.7(2) of Schedule 3;~~
-

-
- ~~(pp) subclause 4.10(2) of Schedule 3;~~
 - ~~(qq) subclause 4.14(1) of Schedule 3;~~
 - ~~(rr) subclause 4.16(1) of Schedule 3;~~
 - ~~(ss) subclause 4.16(2) of Schedule 3.~~

Note: Subrules 2.5(2), 3.5(2), 4.7(3), 5.25(3), 5.25(5), 5.34(4), 9.3(1), 9.3(2), 9.3(5), 9.4(1), **9.4(1)**, 9.4(2), 9.4(3), 9.5(4), 9.5(5) and 9.5(6) are also civil penalty provisions within the meaning of the Regulatory Powers Act.

Schedule 1—Default conditions on accreditations

Part 1—Preliminary

1.1 Purpose of Schedule

This Schedule sets out the default conditions on accreditations, for rule 5.9 of these rules.

Part 2—Default conditions on accreditations

2.1 Ongoing reporting obligation on accredited persons without streamlined accreditation

~~2.1 Ongoing reporting obligation on accredited persons~~

(1A) This clause applies to an accredited person other than one with streamlined accreditation under rule 5.5.

(1) In this clause:

ASAE followed by a number means the standard with that number issued by the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board of the Australian Government (AUASB).

approved means approved for the purposes of this clause in guidelines issued by the Data Recipient Accreditor.

assurance report means:

- (a) for a person with unrestricted accreditation—a report that is made in accordance with:
 - (i) ASAE 3150; or
 - (ii) an approved standard, report or framework; and

Note: See the *CDR Accreditation Guidelines*, which could in 2020 be downloaded from the Commission's website (<https://www.accc.gov.au>).

ASAE 3150 could in 2020 be downloaded from the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board's website (https://www.auasb.gov.au/admin/file/content102/c3/Jan15_ASAE_3150_Assurance_Engagements_on_Controls.pdf).

- (b) for a person with sponsored accreditation—an assessment of its capacity to comply with Schedule 2 that is made in accordance with any approved requirements;

that does not include the information that must be provided in an attestation statement.

~~*assurance report* means:~~

- ~~(a) a report that is made in accordance with:~~

Schedule 2—Steps for privacy safeguard 12—security of CDR data held by accredited data recipients

~~(i) ASAE 3150; or~~

~~(ii) an approved standard, report or framework; and~~

~~Note: See the *CDR Accreditation Guidelines*, which could in 2020 be downloaded from the Commission's website (<https://www.acec.gov.au>).~~

~~ASAE 3150 could in 2020 be downloaded from the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board's website (https://www.auasb.gov.au/admin/file/content102/e3/Jan15-ASAE_3150_Assurance_Engagements_on_Controls.pdf).~~

~~(b) does not include the information that must be provided in an attestation statement.~~

attestation statement means:

- (a) for a person with unrestricted accreditation—a statement in the form of a responsible party's statement on controls and system description that is made in accordance with ASAE 3150; and
- (b) for a person with sponsored accreditation—a statement about its compliance with Schedule 2 that is made in accordance with any approved requirements.

~~*attestation statement* means a statement in the form of a responsible party's statement on controls and system description that is made in accordance with ASAE 3150.~~

Attestation statements

- (2) The accredited person must provide an attestation statement to the Data Recipient Accreditor within 3 months after the end of:
 - (a) the first reporting period; and
 - (b) every second reporting period thereafter;that covers the reporting period.

Assurance reports

- (3) The accredited person must provide an assurance report to the Data Recipient Accreditor within 3 months after the end of:
 - (a) the reporting period after the first reporting period; and
 - (b) every second reporting period thereafter;that covers the reporting period.

Reporting periods

- (4) For this clause, subject to subclause (5), a **reporting period** for an accredited person is either a financial year or a calendar year, as determined for the accredited person by the Data Recipient Accreditor.
- (5) However the **first** reporting period for an accredited person is taken to be the period that:

Schedule 2—Steps for privacy safeguard 12—security of CDR data held by accredited data recipients

- (a) if the accreditation decision takes effect within 3 months before the end of a reporting period—starts on the day the accreditation takes effect and ends on the last day of the following reporting period; and
- (b) otherwise—starts on the day the accreditation decision takes effect and ends on the last day of that reporting period.

Example 1: For paragraph (a) if an accreditation decision takes effect on 30 May 2022, the first reporting period starts on 30 May 2022 and ends on 30 June 2023.

Example 2: For paragraph (b) if an accreditation decision takes effect on 1 January 2023, the first reporting period starts on 1 January 2023 and ends on 30 June 2023.

2.2 Conditions on sponsors and potential sponsors

- (1) An accredited person that proposes to become the sponsor of a person that has, or proposes to apply for, sponsored accreditation must:
 - (a) undertake due diligence to ensure that the proposed affiliate is a suitable person for that role; and
 - (b) provide any appropriate assistance or training in technical and compliance matters.
- (2) The sponsor of an affiliate must:
 - (a) continue to provide any appropriate assistance or training in technical and compliance matters; and
 - (b) take reasonable steps to ensure that the affiliate complies with its obligations as an accredited person.

2.3 Conditions in relation to CDR representatives

- (1) This rule applies in relation to an accredited person that is, or proposes to become, the CDR principal in a CDR representative arrangement.
- (2) Within 30 business days of entering into the arrangement, the person must notify the Data Recipient Accreditor that they have done so.
- (3) The notification must include the following:
 - (a) the name, ABN and Australian business address of the CDR representative;
 - (b) the names and contact details of the directors or any persons responsible for the CDR representative;
 - (c) the nature of any goods and services to be provided by CDR representative using CDR data;
 - (e) any information specified in writing by the Data Recipient Accreditor for the purposes of this paragraph as being necessary for the purposes of evaluating the CDR representative.

Schedule 2—Steps for privacy safeguard 12—security of CDR data held by accredited data recipients

Part 1—Steps for privacy safeguard 12

1.1 Purpose of Part

This Part sets out steps for the purpose of subsection 56EO(1) of the Act, which relate to privacy safeguard 12 (see rule 7.11 and paragraph 5.12(1)(a) of these rules).

Note: An accredited data recipient must take the steps set out in this Schedule to protect CDR data from misuse, interference and loss, and unauthorised access, modification or disclosure, under subsection 56EO(1) of the Act. Subsection 56EO(1) is a civil penalty provision (see section 56EU of the Act).

1.2 Interpretation

In this Schedule:

CDR data environment means the information technology systems used for, and processes that relate to, the management of CDR data.

information security capability, of an accredited data recipient:

- (a) means the accredited data recipient's ability to manage the security of its CDR data environment in practice through the implementation and operation of processes and controls; and
- (b) includes the accredited data recipient being able to allocate adequate budget and resources, and provide for management oversight.

senior management, of an accredited data recipient that is a body corporate, means:

- (a) the accredited data recipient's directors; and
- (b) any person who is an associated person, within the meaning of paragraph (a) of the definition of that term, of the accredited data recipient.

1.3 Step 1—Define and implement security governance in relation to CDR data

- (1) An accredited data recipient of CDR data must establish a formal governance framework for managing information security risks relating to CDR data setting out the policies, processes, roles and responsibilities required to facilitate the oversight and management of information security.
- (2) The accredited data recipient must clearly document its practices and procedures relating to information security and management of CDR data, including the specific responsibilities of senior management.

Schedule 2—Steps for privacy safeguard 12—security of CDR data held by accredited data recipients

- (3) The accredited data recipient must have and maintain an information security policy that details:
 - (a) its information security risk posture setting out the exposure and potential for harm to the accredited data recipient’s information assets, including CDR data that it holds, from security threats; and
 - (b) how its information security practices and procedures, and its information security controls, are designed, implemented and operated to mitigate those risks.
- (4) The accredited data recipient must review and update the framework for appropriateness:
 - (a) in response to material changes to both the extent and nature of threats to its CDR data environment and its operating environment; or
 - (b) where no such material changes occur—at least annually.

1.4 Step 2—Define the boundaries of the CDR data environment

- (1) An accredited data recipient must assess, define and document the boundaries of its CDR data environment.
- (2) The accredited data recipient must review the boundaries of its CDR data environment for completeness and accuracy:
 - (a) as soon as practicable when it becomes aware of material changes to the extent and nature of threats to its CDR data environment; or
 - (b) where no such material changes occur—at least annually.

1.5 Step 3—Have and maintain an information security capability

- (1) The accredited data recipient must have and maintain an information security capability that:
 - (a) complies with the [applicable](#) information security controls specified in Part 2 of this Schedule;
 - (b) is appropriate and adapted to respond to risks to information security, having regard to:
 - (i) the extent and nature of threats to CDR data that it holds; and
 - (ii) the extent and nature of CDR data that it holds; and
 - (iii) the potential loss or damage to one or more CDR consumers if all or part of the consumer’s data were to be:
 - (A) misused, interfered with or lost; or
 - (B) accessed, modified or disclosed without authorisation.
- (2) The accredited data recipient must review and adjust its information security capability:
 - (a) in response to material changes to both the nature and extent of threats and its CDR data environment; or
 - (b) where no such material changes occur—at least annually.

Schedule 2—Steps for privacy safeguard 12—security of CDR data held by accredited data recipients

1.6 Step 4—Implement a formal controls assessment program

- (1) An accredited data recipient must establish and implement a testing program to review and assess the effectiveness of its information security capability which:
 - (a) is appropriate having regard to the factors set out in paragraph 1.5(1)(b); and
 - (b) requires testing at a frequency, and to an extent, that is appropriate having regard to:
 - (i) the rate at which vulnerabilities and threats change; and
 - (ii) material changes to the boundaries of its CDR data environment; and
 - (iii) the likelihood of failure of controls having regard to the results of previous testing.
- (2) The accredited data recipient must monitor and evaluate the design, implementation and operating effectiveness of its security controls relating to the management of CDR data in accordance with its obligations under Part IVD of the Act and these rules, and having regard to the information security controls in Part 2 of this Schedule.
- (3) The accredited data recipient must escalate and report to senior management the results of any testing that identifies design, implementation or operational deficiencies in information security controls relevant to its CDR data environment.
- (4) The accredited data recipient must ensure that testing is conducted by appropriately skilled persons who are independent from the performance of controls over the CDR data environment.
- (5) The accredited data recipient must review the sufficiency of its testing program referred to in subclause (1):
 - (a) when there is a material change to the nature and extent of threats to its CDR data environment or to the boundaries of its CDR data environment—as soon as practicable; or
 - (b) where no such material changes occur—at least annually.

1.7 Step 5—Manage and report security incidents

- (1) An accredited data recipient must have procedures and practices in place to detect, record, and respond to information security incidents as soon as practicable.
- (2) The accredited data recipient must create and maintain plans to respond to information security incidents that it considers could plausibly occur (***CDR data security response plans***).
- (3) The accredited data recipient's CDR data security response plans must include procedures for:

Schedule 2—Steps for privacy safeguard 12—security of CDR data held by accredited data recipients

- (a) managing all relevant stages of an incident, from detection to post-incident review; and
- (b) notifying CDR data security breaches to the Information Commissioner and to CDR consumers as required under Part IIIC of the *Privacy Act 1988*; and
- (c) notifying information security incidents to the Australian Cyber Security Centre as soon as practicable and in any case no later than 30 days after the accredited data recipient becomes aware of the security incident.

Note: For paragraph (3)(b), see section 56ES of the Act for the extended application of Part IIIC of the *Privacy Act 1988*.

- (4) The accredited data recipient must review and test its CDR data security response plans:
 - (a) when there is a material change to the nature and extent of threats to its CDR data environment or to the boundaries of its CDR data environment—as soon as practicable; and
 - (b) where no such material changes occur—at least annually.
- (5) In this clause:

Australian Cyber Security Centre means the cyber security function within the Australian Signals Directorate.

Schedule 2—Steps for privacy safeguard 12—security of CDR data held by accredited data recipients

Part 2 —Minimum information security controls

2.1 Purpose of Part

This Part sets out the information security controls, for the purpose of paragraph 1.5(1)(a) of this Schedule.

2.2 Information security controls

The information security controls are set out in the following table:

	Control requirements		Minimum controls	Description of minimum controls
(1)	An accredited data recipient must have processes in place to limit the risk of inappropriate or unauthorised access to its CDR data environment.	(a)	Multi-factor authentication or equivalent control	Multi-factor authentication or equivalent control is required for all access to CDR data. Note: This minimum control does not apply to access to CDR data by CDR consumers.
		(b)	Restrict administrative privileges	Administrative privileges are granted only on an as needs basis for users to perform their duties and only for the period they are required for. Privileges granted on an ongoing basis are regularly reviewed to confirm their ongoing need.
		(c)	Audit logging and monitoring	Critical events are identified, logged and retained to help ensure traceability and accountability of actions. These logs are reviewed regularly to identify irregularities and deviations from expected processing. Note: In relation to retention, see paragraph 9.3(2)(1) of these rules.

Schedule 2—Steps for privacy safeguard 12—security of CDR data held by accredited data recipients

	Control requirements	Minimum controls	Description of minimum controls
		(d) Access security	Processes, including automatic processes, are implemented to limit unauthorised access to the CDR data environment. At the minimum these include: (a) provision and timely revocation for users who no longer need access; and (b) monitoring and review of the appropriateness of user access privileges on at least a quarterly basis.
		(e) Limit physical access	Physical access to facilities where CDR data is stored, hosted or accessed (including server rooms, communications rooms, and premises of business operation) is restricted to authorised individuals.
		(f) Role based access	Role-based access is implemented to limit user access rights to only that necessary for personnel to perform their assigned responsibilities. Role-based access is assigned in accordance with the principle of least necessary privileges and segregation of duties.
		(g) Unique IDs	Use of generic, shared and/or default accounts is restricted to those necessary to run a service or a system. Where generic, shared and/or default accounts are used, actions performed using these accounts are monitored and logs are retained. Note: In relation to retention, see paragraph 9.3(2)(1) of these rules.

Schedule 2—Steps for privacy safeguard 12—security of CDR data held by accredited data recipients

	Control requirements		Minimum controls	Description of minimum controls
		(h)	Password authentication	Strong authentication mechanisms are enforced prior to allowing users to access systems within the CDR data environment, including, but not limited to, general security requirements relating to password complexity, account lockout, password history, and password ageing.
		(i)	Encryption in transit	Implement robust network security controls to help protect data in transit, including: encrypting data in transit and authenticating access to data in accordance with the data standards (if any) and industry best practice, implementing processes to audit data access and use, and implementing processes to verify the identity of communications.
(2)	An accredited data recipient of CDR data must take steps to secure their network and systems within the CDR data environment.	(a)	Encryption	Encryption methods are utilised to secure CDR data at rest by encrypting file systems, end-user devices, portable storage media and backup media. Cryptographic keys are securely stored, backed-up and retained. Appropriate user authentication controls (consistent with control requirement 1) are in place for access to encryption solutions and cryptographic keys.
		(b)	Firewalls	Firewalls are used to limit traffic from untrusted sources. This could be achieved by implementing a combination of strategies including, but not limited to: (a) restricting all access from untrusted networks; and (b) denying all traffic aside from necessary protocols; and (c) restricting access to configuring firewalls, and review configurations on a regular basis.

Schedule 2—Steps for privacy safeguard 12—security of CDR data held by accredited data recipients

	Control requirements		Minimum controls	Description of minimum controls
		(c)	Server hardening	Processes are in place to harden servers running applications, databases and operating systems in accordance with accepted industry standards.
		(d)	End-user devices	End-user devices, including bring-your-own-device (BYOD) systems, are hardened in accordance with accepted industry standards.
		(e)	Data Segregation	CDR data that is stored or hosted on behalf of an accredited data recipient or CDR representative is segregated from other CDR data to ensure it is accessible only by the accredited data recipient for whom consent was given and remains directly attributable to that accredited data recipient.
(3)	An accredited data recipient must securely manage information assets within the CDR data environment over their lifecycle.	(a)	Data loss prevention	Data loss and leakage prevention mechanisms are implemented to prevent data leaving the CDR data environment, including, but not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) blocking access to unapproved cloud computing services; and (b) logging and monitoring the recipient, file size and frequency of outbound emails; and (c) email filtering and blocking methods that block emails with CDR data in text and attachments; and (d) blocking data write access to portable storage media.
		(b)	CDR data in non-production environments	CDR data is secured from unauthorised access by masking data, prior to being made available in non-production environments.
		(c)	Information asset lifecycle (as it relates to CDR data)	The accredited data recipient must document and implement processes that relate to the management of CDR data over its lifecycle, including an

Schedule 2—Steps for privacy safeguard 12—security of CDR data held by accredited data recipients

	Control requirements		Minimum controls	Description of minimum controls
				information classification and handling policy (which must address the confidentiality and sensitivity of CDR data) and processes relating to CDR data backup, retention, and, in accordance with rules 7.12 and 7.13, deletion and de-identification.
(4)	An accredited data recipient must implement a formal vulnerability management program to identify, track and remediate vulnerabilities within the CDR data environment in a timely manner.	(a)	Security patching	A formal program is implemented for identifying, assessing the risk of and applying security patches to applications and operating as soon as practicable.
		(b)	Secure coding	Changes to the accredited data recipient’s systems (including its CDR data environment) are designed and developed consistent with industry accepted secure coding practices, and are appropriately tested prior to release into the production environment.
		(c)	Vulnerability management	A formal vulnerability management program is designed and implemented, which includes regular vulnerability scanning and penetration testing on systems within the CDR data environment.
(5)	An accredited data recipient must take steps to limit prevent, detect and remove malware in regards to their CDR data environment.	(a)	Anti-malware anti-virus	Anti-virus and anti-malware solutions are implemented on endpoint devices and on servers to detect and remove malware from the CDR data environment and are updated on a regular basis. End-user systems are updated with the latest virus definitions when they connect to the network. Reports or dashboards highlighting compliance metrics are regularly generated and monitored, and non-compliant items are actioned as soon as practicable.

Schedule 2—Steps for privacy safeguard 12—security of CDR data held by accredited data recipients

	Control requirements		Minimum controls	Description of minimum controls
		(b)	Web and email content filtering	Solutions are implemented to identify, quarantine and block suspicious content arising from email and the web.
		(c)	Application whitelisting	Download of executables and installation of software on infrastructure and end-user devices (including on BYOD devices) is restricted to authorised software only.
(6)	An accredited data recipient must implement a formal information security training and awareness program for all personnel interacting with CDR data.	(a)	Security training and awareness	All users undergo mandatory security and privacy training prior to interacting with the CDR data environment, with ‘refresher courses’ provided at least annually.
		(b)	Acceptable use of technology	A policy relating to the CDR data environment is created, implemented, communicated and agreed to by all personnel prior to being able to access the CDR data environment. This policy sets out the responsibilities of these personnel in interacting with the CDR data environment and is regularly made aware to personnel.
		(c)	Human resource security	Background checks are performed on all personnel prior to being able to access the CDR data environment. These may include, but are not limited to, reference checks and police checks.
(7)	A sponsor must implement a third party management framework	(a)	Implementation and maintenance of a third-party management framework	<p>Affiliates must be managed by the sponsor in line with a defined third-party management framework, which should include requirements and activities relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • due diligence prior to establishing new relationships or contracts;

Schedule 2—Steps for privacy safeguard 12—security of CDR data held by accredited data recipients

	Control requirements		Minimum controls	Description of minimum controls
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • contractual agreements reflective of responsibilities for the CDR data and data environment; • annual review and assurance activities; • reporting requirements; • post-contract requirements.

Schedule 3—Provisions relevant to the banking sector

Part 1—Preliminary

1.1 Simplified outline of this Schedule

This Schedule deals with how these rules apply in relation to the banking sector.

Some defined terms apply only in relation to the banking sector. These are defined in Part 1 of this Schedule.

Part 2 of this Schedule deals with eligible CDR consumers in relation to the banking sector.

Part 3 of this Schedule deals with CDR data that can or must be disclosed when product data requests and consumer data requests are made in relation to the banking sector.

~~Part 4 of this Schedule deals with joint accounts within the banking sector.~~

Part 5 of this Schedule deals with internal dispute resolution requirements in relation to the banking sector.

Part 6 of these rules deals with the staged application of these rules to the banking sector. Over time, as set out in this Part, these rules will apply to a progressively broader range of data holders within the banking sector, and to a progressively broader range of banking products.

Part 7 deals with provisions of these rules that apply differently in relation to the banking sector.

1.2 Interpretation

In this Schedule:

account data has the meaning given by clause 1.3 of this Schedule.

accredited ADI has the meaning given by clause 6.2 of this Schedule.

any other relevant ADI has the meaning given by clause 6.2 of this Schedule.

associate has the meaning given by the banking sector designation instrument.

banking business has the meaning given by the banking sector designation instrument.

Schedule 3—Provisions relevant to the banking sector

banking sector means the sector of the Australian economy that is designated by the banking sector designation instrument.

banking sector designation instrument means the *Consumer Data Right (Authorised Deposit-Taking Institutions) Designation 2019* ~~as in force from time to time.~~

customer data has the meaning given by clause 1.3 of this Schedule.

foreign ADI has the meaning given by the *Banking Act 1959*.

initial data holder has the meaning given by clause 6.2 of this Schedule.

~~**joint account:**~~

~~(a) means a joint account with a data holder for which there are 2 or more joint account holders, each of which is an individual who, so far as the data holder is aware, is acting in their own capacity and not on behalf of another person; but~~

~~(b) does not include a partnership account with a data holder.~~

~~**joint account management service** has the meaning given by subclause 4.6(2) of this Schedule.~~

phase 1 product has the meaning given by clause 1.4 of this Schedule.

phase 2 product has the meaning given by clause 1.4 of this Schedule.

phase 3 product has the meaning given by clause 1.4 of this Schedule.

product has the meaning given by the banking sector designation instrument.

product specific data has the meaning given by clause 1.3 of this Schedule.

transaction data has the meaning given by clause 1.3 of this Schedule.

1.3 Meaning of *customer data*, *account data*, *transaction data* and *product specific data*

For this Schedule, a term listed in column 1 of the table has the meaning given by column 2.

Meaning of <i>customer data</i> , <i>account data</i> , <i>transaction data</i> and <i>product specific data</i>	
Column 1	Column 2
1 <i>customer data</i> , in relation to a particular person	(a) means information that identifies or is about the person; and (b) includes: (i) the person's name; and (ii) the person's contact details, including their: (A) telephone number; and (B) email address; and

Schedule 3—Provisions relevant to the banking sector

Meaning of <i>customer data, account data, transaction data and product specific data</i>	
Column 1	Column 2
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (C) physical address; and (iii) any information that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (A) the person provided at the time of acquiring a particular product; and (B) relates to their eligibility to acquire that product; and (iv) if the person operates a business—the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (A) the person’s business name; (B) the person’s ABN (within the meaning of the <i>A New Tax System (Australian Business Number) Act 1999</i>); (C) the person’s ACN (within the meaning of the <i>Corporations Act 2001</i>); (D) the type of business; (E) the date the business was established; (F) the registration date; (G) the organisation type; (H) the country of registration; (I) whether the business is a charitable or not-for-profit organisation; and (c) if the person is an individual—does not include the person’s date of birth.
2 <i>account data</i> , in relation to a particular account	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) means information that identifies or is about the operation of the account; and (b) includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the account number, other than to the extent that an account number is masked (whether as required by law or in accordance with any applicable standard or industry practice); and (ii) the account name; and (iii) account balances; and (iv) any authorisations on the account, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (A) direct debit deductions, including, to the extent available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (I) identifying information for the merchant or party that has debited the account; and (II) the amount the merchant or party has debited on the last occasion; and (III) the date the merchant or party has debited the account; and (B) scheduled payments (for example, regular payments, payments to billers and international payments); and

Schedule 3—Provisions relevant to the banking sector

Meaning of customer data, account data, transaction data and product specific data	
Column 1	Column 2
	(C) details of payees stored with the account, such as those entered by the customer in a payee address book.
3 transaction data , in relation to a particular transaction	(a) means information that identifies or describes the characteristics of the transaction; and (b) includes: (i) the date on which the transaction occurred; and (ii) any identifier for the counter-party to the transaction; and (iii) if the counter-party is a merchant—any information that was provided by the merchant in relation to the transaction; and (iv) the amount debited or credited pursuant to the transaction; and (v) any description of the transaction; and (vi) the “simple categorisation” of the transaction (for example, whether the transaction is a debit, a credit, a fee or interest).
4 product specific data , in relation to a particular product	(a) means information that identifies or describes the characteristics of the product; and (b) includes the following data about the product: (i) its type; (ii) its name; (iii) its price, including fees, charges and interest rates (however described); (iv) associated features and benefits, including discounts and bundles; (v) associated terms and conditions; (vi) customer eligibility requirements.

1.4 Meaning of phase 1 product, phase 2 product and phase 3 product

For this Schedule, the table has effect:

Meaning of phase 1 product, phase 2 product and phase 3 product	
The following term:	means a product that is publicly offered and is generally known as being of any of the following types:
1 phase 1 product	(a) a savings account; (b) a call account; (c) a term deposit; (d) a current account; (e) a cheque account;

Schedule 3—Provisions relevant to the banking sector

Meaning of <i>phase 1 product</i>, <i>phase 2 product</i> and <i>phase 3 product</i>	
The following term:	means a product that is publicly offered and is generally known as being of any of the following types:
	(f) a debit card account; (g) a transaction account; (h) a personal basic account; (i) a GST or tax account; (j) a personal credit or charge card account; (k) a business credit or charge card account.
2 <i>phase 2 product</i>	(a) a residential home loan; (b) a home loan for an investment property; (c) a mortgage offset account; (d) a personal loan.
3 <i>phase 3 product</i>	(a) business finance; (b) a loan for an investment; (c) a line of credit (personal); (d) a line of credit (business); (e) an overdraft (personal); (f) an overdraft (business); (g) asset finance (including leases); (h) a cash management account; (i) a farm management account; (j) a pensioner deeming account; (k) a retirement savings account; (l) a trust account; (m) a foreign currency account; (n) a consumer lease.

Part 2—Eligible CDR consumers—banking sector

2.1 Additional criteria for eligibility—banking sector

- (1) For subrule 1.10B(1), the additional criterion for CDR consumer to be *eligible*, in relation to a particular data holder in the banking sector at a particular time, is that the person is able to access the account online.

Note: Subrule 1.10B(1) provides criteria for account holders and secondary account holders of the account to be eligible.

- (2) For subrule 1.10B(2), the additional criterion for a CDR consumer who is a partner in a partnership to be *eligible*, in relation to a particular data holder in the banking sector at a particular time, is that the partnership account is set up in such a way that it can be accessed online.

Note: For a partnership account, subrule 1.10B(2) provides criteria for persons who are partners in the partnership (but who need not themselves be account holders or secondary account holders) to be eligible.

2.1 Meaning of *eligible*—banking sector

~~(1) This clause is made for the purposes of the definition of *eligible* in subrule 1.7(1) of these rules.~~

~~(2) For the banking sector, in relation to a particular data holder at a particular time, a CDR consumer is *eligible* if, at that time, the CDR consumer:~~

~~(a) is either:~~

~~(i) an individual who is 18 years of age or older; or~~

~~(ii) a person who is not an individual; and~~

~~(b) is an account holder or a secondary user for an account with the data holder that:~~

~~(i) is open; and~~

~~(ii) is set up in such a way that it can be accessed online by the CDR consumer.~~

~~(3) For the banking sector, in relation to a particular data holder at a particular time, a CDR consumer is also *eligible* if, at that time:~~

~~(a) the CDR consumer is a partner in a partnership for which there is a partnership account with the data holder; and~~

~~(b) the partnership account:~~

~~(i) is open; and~~

~~(ii) is set up in such a way that it can be accessed online.~~

2.2 Meaning of *account privileges*—banking sector

- (1) This clause is made for the purposes of the definition of *account privileges* in subrule 1.7(1) of these rules.

Schedule 3—Provisions relevant to the banking sector

- (2) For the banking sector, a person has account privileges in relation to an account with a data holder if:
- (a) the account is for a phase 1, a phase 2 or a phase 3 product; and
 - (b) the person is able to make transactions on the account.

2.3 Data holder dashboards—application of rule 1.15

For subrule 1.15(1), if a data holder receives a consumer data request from an accredited person on behalf of an eligible CDR consumer the data holder must provide the CDR consumer with the consumer dashboard.

Part 3—CDR data that may be accessed under these rules— banking sector

3.1A Application of Part

This Part applies in relation to:

- (a) phase 1 products; and
- (b) phase 2 products; and
- (c) phase 3 products.

Note: See Part 6 of this Schedule for the staged application of these rules to the banking sector. CDR data relating to different phase products will become available at different times, in accordance with that Part.

3.1 Meaning of *required product data* and *voluntary product data*—banking sector

- (1) For these rules, *required product data*, in relation to a **data holder in** the banking sector, means CDR data for which there are no CDR consumers:
- (a) that is within a class of information specified in the banking sector designation instrument; and
 - (b) that is about the eligibility criteria, terms and conditions, price, availability or performance of a product; and
 - (c) in the case where the CDR data is about availability or performance—that is publicly available; and
 - (d) that is product specific data about a product; and
 - (e) that is held in a digital form.

Note: Paragraphs (b) and (c) are based on subsection 56BF(1) of the Act.

- (2) For these rules, *voluntary product data*, in relation to a **data holder in** the banking sector, means CDR data for which there are no CDR consumers:
- (a) that is within a class of information specified in the banking sector designation instrument; and
 - (b) that is product specific data about a product; and
 - (c) that is not required product data.
- (3) In this clause, a reference to a **product** is a reference to a product offered by or on behalf of the data holder.

3.2 Meaning of *required consumer data* and *voluntary consumer data*—banking sector

- (1) For these rules, subject to this clause, *required consumer data*, in relation to the banking sector, means CDR data for which there are one or more CDR consumers:
- (a) that is within a class of information specified in the banking sector designation instrument; and
 - (b) that is:

Schedule 3—Provisions relevant to the banking sector

- (i) customer data in relation to a CDR consumer; or
 - (ii) account data in relation to an account of any of the following types (whether or not the account can be accessed online, and, subject to subclauses (4) and (5), whether or not open):
 - (A) an account held by a CDR consumer in their name alone;
 - (B) a joint account;
 - (C) a partnership account; or
 - (iii) transaction data in relation to a transaction on any such account; or
 - (iv) product specific data in relation to a product that a CDR consumer uses and that relates to any such account; and
- (c) that is held by the data holder in a digital form.

Note 1: For sub-subparagraph (b)(ii)(B), consumer data requests cannot be made under these rules in relation to any other kinds of joint accounts.

Note 2: For subparagraph (b)(iv), for a consumer data request, product specific data could include the following:

- any product prices that were negotiated individually with a CDR consumer;
- the interest rates that are current at the time of the request, as well as any other interest rates applicable to the product, and any terms and conditions associated with those interest rates;
- any features and benefits negotiated individually with a CDR consumer.

Note 3: So long as the CDR consumer is eligible to make a consumer data request in relation to a particular data holder, they will be able to make or cause to be made a consumer data request that relates to any account they have with the data holder, including closed accounts (subject to subclauses (4) and (5)) or accounts that cannot be accessed online.

Note 4: A person is not a data holder of CDR data that was held by or on behalf of them before the earliest holding day (see paragraph 56AJ(1)(b) of the Act). Accordingly, such data cannot be requested under these rules.

- (2) For these rules, subject to this clause, CDR data is ***voluntary consumer data*** in relation to the banking sector if:
- (a) there is a CDR consumer for the CDR data; and
 - (b) the CDR data is not required consumer data.
- (3) For this clause:
- (a) CDR data is neither ***required consumer data*** nor ***voluntary consumer data*** at a particular time if the data is:
 - (i) account data in relation to an account that is not any of the following:
 - (A) an account held in the name of a single person;
 - (B) a joint account;
 - (C) a partnership account; or
 - (ii) account data in relation to a joint account or partnership account for which any of the individuals who are account holders is less than 18 years of age at that time; or
 - (iv) transaction data in relation to a transaction on any such account; or
 - (v) product specific data in relation to a product relating to any such account; and

Schedule 3—Provisions relevant to the banking sector

- (b) for a consumer data request made by or on behalf of a particular person, customer data in relation to any account holder or secondary user other than that person is neither *required consumer data* nor *voluntary consumer data*.

Exception to required consumer data—open accounts

- (4) Despite subclause (1), for an account that is open at a particular time, the following CDR data is not *required consumer data* at that time:
 - (a) transaction data in relation to a transaction that occurred more than 7 years before that time;
 - (b) account data that relates to an authorisation on an account for a direct debit deduction that occurred more than 13 months before that time.

Note: As a result, such CDR data would be *voluntary consumer data*.

Exception to required consumer data—closed accounts

- (5) Despite subclause (1), for an account that is closed at a particular time, the following CDR data is not *required consumer data* at that time:
 - (a) account data that relates to an authorisation on an account for direct debit deductions;
 - (b) where the account was closed no more than 24 months before that time—transaction data in relation to a transaction that occurred more than 12 months before the account was closed;
 - (c) where the account was closed more than 24 months before that time:
 - (i) account data that relates to the account; and
 - (ii) transaction data that relates to any transaction on the account; and
 - (iii) product specific data in relation to a product relating to any such account.

Note: As a result, such CDR data would be *voluntary consumer data*.

Part 4—Joint accounts

Division 4.1—Preliminary

4.1 Purpose of Part

~~Special rules apply in relation to consumer data requests under Part 4 of these rules under which there is a request for disclosure of CDR data that relates to one or more joint accounts within the banking sector. This Part sets out those rules.~~

4.2 Application of Part

~~Note: This Part does not apply to all joint accounts with data holders. This clause sets out the joint accounts to which this Part applies.~~

Schedule 3—Provisions relevant to the banking sector

~~This Part applies to a joint account with a data holder if all joint account holders are eligible in relation to the data holder.~~

~~Note: See subrule 1.7(1) for the meaning of “eligible”. For the banking sector, see clause 2.1 of this Schedule for when a CDR consumer is eligible.~~

4.3 Simplified outline of this Part

~~This Part does not apply to all joint accounts in the banking sector. Division 4.1 of this Part sets out, among other things, the joint accounts to which this Part applies.~~

~~CDR data that relates to a joint account to which this Part applies can be disclosed under these rules only if, among other things, an available disclosure option applies to the account. Division 4.2 of this Part sets out:~~

- ~~• what the available disclosure options are; and~~
- ~~• an obligation for data holders to provide a service (a joint account management service) for all joint accounts to which this Part applies through which joint account holders can indicate the disclosure option they would like to apply to the account; and~~
- ~~• when one joint account holder selects a disclosure option to apply to a joint account—a process by which the other joint account holders can select a disclosure option to apply; and~~
- ~~• some associated notification requirements.~~

~~All joint account holders must indicate that they would like the same disclosure option to apply to the joint account in order for the disclosure option to apply.~~

~~When an accredited person makes a consumer data request under Part 4 of these rules on behalf of a CDR consumer, and the request includes CDR data relating to one or more joint accounts of which the CDR consumer is a joint account holder, Division 4.3 deals with how the request is processed.~~

~~Division 4.3 also deals with how requests are processed when the accredited person makes a consumer data request on behalf of a secondary user of the joint account.~~

Division 4.2—Disclosure options, joint account management service and notification requirements

4.4 Simplified outline of this Division

~~This Division sets out the disclosure options that can apply to a joint account. These disclosure options are relevant when an accredited person makes a consumer data request on behalf of one joint account holder or a secondary user under Part 4 of these rules.~~

Schedule 3—Provisions relevant to the banking sector

~~One is a pre-approval option. If all joint account holders indicate that they would like a pre-approval option to apply to a joint account, CDR data relating to the joint account can be disclosed in response to the request without the approval of the other account holder, but the other account holders can revoke the pre-approval in relation to a particular consumer data request at any time.~~

~~Another is a co-approval option. If all joint account holders indicate that they would like a co-approval option to apply to a joint account, CDR data relating to the joint account can be disclosed under these rules only with the approval of the all the account holders.~~

~~Data holders must offer pre-approval options on joint accounts, and may offer co-approval options.~~

~~Neither disclosure option applies to a joint account if:~~

- ~~• the joint account holders indicate that they would like different disclosure options to apply to the account; or~~
- ~~• any of the joint account holders do not indicate a disclosure option they would like to apply.~~

~~For each joint account to which this Part applies, a data holder must offer a joint account management service that can be used by joint account holders to select and manage these disclosure options.~~

4.5 Disclosure options that can apply to joint accounts

- ~~(1) For this Part, a **pre-approval option** applies to a joint account at a particular time if, at that time:
 - ~~(a) all joint account holders have indicated that they would like that disclosure option to apply to the account; and~~
 - ~~(b) none has indicated that they no longer want that disclosure option to apply.~~~~
- ~~(2) For this Part, a **co-approval option** applies to a joint account at a particular time if, at that time:
 - ~~(a) that disclosure option is offered on the account; and~~
 - ~~(b) all joint account holders have indicated that they would like that disclosure option to apply to the account; and~~
 - ~~(c) none has indicated that they no longer want that disclosure option to apply.~~~~
- ~~(3) For this Part, a **disclosure option** applies to a joint account if a pre-approval option or a co-approval option applies to the joint account.~~

Schedule 3—Provisions relevant to the banking sector

4.6 Obligation to provide joint account management service

Obligation to provide joint account management service

- ~~(1) For each joint account to which this Part applies, the data holder must provide a service to each joint account holder that:~~
- ~~(a) allows the joint account holder to indicate whether they would like:
 - ~~(i) the pre-approval option to apply; or~~
 - ~~(ii) if offered by the data holder—the co-approval option to apply; and~~~~
 - ~~(b) allows the joint account holder to indicate whether they would like a different disclosure option, or no disclosure option, to apply; and~~
 - ~~(c) complies with this clause.~~

Note 1: ~~This subclause is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).~~

Note 2: ~~All joint account holders must indicate that they would like the same disclosure option to apply in order for the disclosure option to apply to the joint account: see subclauses 4.5(1) and (2) of this Schedule.~~

- ~~(2) Such a service is a **joint account management service**.~~

Requirements for joint account management service

- ~~(3) The service must be provided online and, if there is a data holder's consumer dashboard for a joint account holder, may be included in the dashboard.~~
- ~~(4) The service may, but need not, also be provided other than online.~~
- ~~(5) The service must give effect to a disclosure option applying or no longer applying as soon as practicable.~~
- ~~(6) The service must not, when allowing joint account holders to indicate which disclosure option they would like to apply, do any of the following:~~
- ~~(a) add any requirements to the process beyond those specified in the data standards and these rules;~~
 - ~~(b) offer additional or alternative services as part of the process;~~
 - ~~(c) include or refer to other documents, or provide any other information, so as to reduce comprehensibility;~~
 - ~~(d) offer any pre-selected options.~~
- ~~(7) The service must, when allowing a joint account holder to indicate which disclosure option they would like to apply, notify them:~~
- ~~(a) of the following information about each disclosure option offered using the service:
 - ~~(i) what the effect of the disclosure option applying is;~~
 - ~~(ii) that they can indicate at any time that they would no longer like the disclosure option to apply;~~
 - ~~(iii) how they can indicate this;~~
 - ~~(iv) what the effect of indicating this is;~~~~

Schedule 3—Provisions relevant to the banking sector

-
- ~~(v) how the disclosure option operates if there is a secondary user for the joint account; and~~
 - ~~(b) if more than one disclosure option is available—of the difference between the available disclosure options; and~~
 - ~~(c) that, if joint account holders do not indicate that they would like the same disclosure option to apply to the joint account, disclosure of joint account data relating to the account will ordinarily not be authorised under these rules; and~~
 - ~~(d) that when CDR data relating to the joint account is disclosed under these rules, the data holder will ordinarily provide each joint account holder and, if applicable, each secondary user, with a consumer dashboard through which they will be able to see information about the disclosure.~~
- ~~(8) The service must be in accordance with the data standards.~~

4.7 Asking other joint account holders to indicate disclosure option for joint account

Application of clause

- ~~(1) This clause applies in relation to a particular joint account to which this Part applies if a joint account holder (*account holder A*) indicates, using the joint account management service, that they would like:~~
 - ~~(a) if no disclosure option applies to the account—a particular disclosure option to apply; or~~
 - ~~(b) if a disclosure option applies to the account—a different, or no, disclosure option to apply.~~

Obligation to invite other account holders to indicate disclosure option

- ~~(2) The data holder must, through its ordinary methods for contacting the other joint account holders:~~
 - ~~(a) explain to each of them what the consumer data right is; and~~
 - ~~(b) inform them that account holder A has indicated that they would like the disclosure option referred to in subclause (1), or no disclosure option, to apply to the account, as applicable; and~~
 - ~~(c) inform them that, at present, no disclosure option applies to the account; and~~
 - ~~(d) explain to them that no disclosure option will apply to the account unless all account holders have indicated that they would like the same disclosure option to apply; and~~
 - ~~(e) if account holder A selected a particular disclosure option—invite them to indicate that they would like the same disclosure option as indicated by account holder A to apply to the account; and~~
 - ~~(f) if account holder A gave an indication pursuant to clause 4.10 of this Schedule—identify the accredited person.~~

~~Note: This subclause is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).~~

~~Division 4.3—Consumer data requests that relate to joint accounts~~

~~Subdivision 4.3.1—Preliminary~~

~~4.8 Application of Division~~

- ~~———— (1) This Division applies in relation to a consumer data request to a data holder under Part 4 of these rules that is for disclosure of any of the following CDR data in relation to a particular joint account to which this Part applies:~~
- ~~———— (a) account data in relation to the joint account;~~
 - ~~———— (b) transaction data in relation to the joint account;~~
 - ~~———— (c) product specific data in relation to a product that a joint account holder uses and that relates to the joint account.~~
- ~~———— (2) This Division applies whether or not the request is also for disclosure of other CDR data.~~
- ~~———— (3) If a particular consumer data request to a data holder under Part 4 of these rules relates to more than one joint account to which this Part applies, this Division applies separately in relation to each such joint account.~~

~~4.9 Interpretation~~

- ~~———— For this Division:~~
- ~~———— (a) the *requester* is the person on whose behalf the consumer data request referred to in clause 4.8 was made; and~~
 - ~~———— (b) the *relevant account holders* are:~~
 - ~~———— (i) if the requester is a secondary user— all joint account holders; and~~
 - ~~———— (ii) if the requester is a joint account holder— the other joint account holders; and~~
 - ~~———— (c) *joint account data* is the CDR data that is referred to in subrule 4.8(1) of this Schedule that was the subject of the request.~~

~~Subdivision 4.3.2—How consumer data requests to data holders under Part 4 of these rules that relate to joint accounts are handled~~

~~4.10 Asking requesting account holder to indicate disclosure option for joint account~~

- ~~———— (1) This clause applies if:~~
- ~~———— (a) the requester is a joint account holder; and~~
 - ~~———— (b) a data holder asks the requester to authorise disclosure in accordance with Division 4.4 of these rules; and~~
 - ~~———— (c) the requester has not indicated which disclosure option they would like to apply to the account.~~
- ~~———— (2) The data holder must also ask the requester to indicate:~~

Schedule 3—Provisions relevant to the banking sector

- ~~_____ (a) through the joint account management service; and~~
- ~~_____ (b) in accordance with the data standards;~~
- ~~_____ the disclosure option they would like to apply to the account.~~

~~Note 1: _____ This subclause is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).~~

~~Note 2: _____ The disclosure option will not apply to the account unless the relevant account holders indicate that they would like the same disclosure option to apply.~~

~~Note 3: _____ If the requester indicates a disclosure option that they would like to apply to the joint account, the data holder would then need to ask the relevant account holders to indicate which disclosure option they would like to apply to the joint account in accordance with clause 4.7 of this Schedule.~~

~~Note 4: _____ See paragraph 4.16(1)(b) of this Schedule for a similar requirement in the case that the requester is a secondary user of the joint account.~~

4.11 Asking relevant account holders for approval to disclose joint account data

- ~~_____ (1) This clause applies if:~~
 - ~~_____ (a) the requester has authorised, under Division 4.4 of these rules, the disclosure of the joint account data; and~~
 - ~~_____ (b) a co-approval option applies to the joint account.~~
- ~~_____ (2) The data holder must, through its ordinary methods for contacting the relevant account holders:~~
 - ~~_____ (a) indicate that an accredited person has requested disclosure of CDR data that relates to the joint account on behalf of the requester; and~~
 - ~~_____ (b) outline the matters referred to in subclause (1); and~~
 - ~~_____ (c) indicate the matters referred to in paragraphs 4.23(a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) of these rules so far as they relate to the request; and~~
 - ~~_____ (d) ask the relevant account holders whether they approve the joint account data being disclosed; and~~
 - ~~_____ (e) indicate the time by which the data holder needs the relevant account holders to give this approval; and~~
 - ~~_____ (f) inform them that any one of them may, at any time, remove the approval; and~~
 - ~~_____ (g) provide them with instructions for how to remove the approval; and~~
 - ~~_____ (h) indicate what the effect of removing the approval would be.~~

~~Note: _____ For removal of an approval, see clause 4.14 of this Schedule.~~

4.12 Continuation and removal of approvals

- ~~_____ (1) Any relevant account holder may remove an approval given under this Division at any time (regardless of whether the approval was given expressly under a co-approval option or whether a pre-approval option applies).~~
- ~~_____ (2) If each relevant account holder approves of the disclosure in accordance with this Division, the approval is taken to apply while the authorisation referred to in paragraph 4.11(1)(a) of this Schedule is current, unless removed sooner in accordance with this Division.~~

Schedule 3—Provisions relevant to the banking sector

~~4.13 Joint account data the data holder is authorised to disclose~~

- ~~(1) For paragraph 4.6A(2) of these rules, the data holder must not disclose joint account data to the accredited person unless:~~
- ~~(a) the requester has authorised the data holder to disclose that CDR data under Division 4.4 of these rules; and~~
 - ~~(b) subclause (2), (3) or (4) applies.~~

Pre-approval option

- ~~(2) This subclause applies if:~~
- ~~(a) a pre-approval option applies to the joint account; and~~
 - ~~(b) no relevant account holder has removed the approval using its consumer dashboard.~~

Co-approval option

- ~~(3) This subclause applies if:~~
- ~~(a) a co-approval option applies to the joint account; and~~
 - ~~(b) for each relevant account holder, either:~~
 - ~~(i) the relevant account holder approved the disclosure in accordance with clause 4.11 of this Schedule within the time frame referred to in paragraph 4.11(2)(e) of this Schedule and has not removed the approval using their consumer dashboard; or~~
 - ~~(ii) the data holder considers it necessary to avoid seeking the approval of the relevant account holder in order to prevent physical or financial harm or abuse.~~

~~Note: Data holders are required to offer the disclosure option referred to in subclause (2). Data holders may, but are not required to, offer the disclosure option referred to in subclause (3). See subclause 4.6(1) of this Schedule.~~

~~*No disclosure option applies but circumstances of physical or financial harm or abuse might exist*~~

- ~~(4) This subclause applies if:~~
- ~~(a) no disclosure option applies to the joint account; and~~
 - ~~(b) the data holder considers it necessary to avoid inviting at least one of the relevant account holders to choose a disclosure option in order to prevent physical or financial harm or abuse.~~

~~4.14 Consumer dashboard for relevant account holders~~

Obligation for data holder to provide relevant account holders with consumer dashboard

- ~~(1) If a disclosure option applies or has applied to the joint account, the data holder must ensure that each relevant account holder has an online service that:~~

Schedule 3—Provisions relevant to the banking sector

-
- ~~(a) if a disclosure option applies to the account—can be used by the relevant account holders to manage approvals to disclose CDR data in response to consumer data requests under Part 4 of these rules for CDR in relation to the joint account; and~~
 - ~~(b) contains the details referred to in paragraph 1.15(1)(b) of these rules that relate to requests for CDR data under Part 4 of these rules in relation to the joint account; and~~
 - ~~(c) if a disclosure option applies to the account—has the functionality referred to in paragraph 1.15(1)(c) of these rules, as if:
 - ~~(i) references in that paragraph to authorisations were instead references to approvals; and~~
 - ~~(ii) references in that paragraph to withdrawals were instead references to removals.~~~~

Note: ~~This subclause is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).~~

- ~~(2) Such a service is the data holder's *consumer dashboard* for the relevant account holder.~~
- ~~(3) A data holder does not contravene subrule (1) in relation to subparagraphs 1.15(1)(c)(ii) and (iii) of these rules as referenced by paragraph (1)(c) so long as it takes reasonable steps to ensure that the functionality complies with those subparagraphs.~~

Exception in the case of physical or financial harm or abuse

- ~~(4) Despite this clause and clause 4.15 of this Schedule, the data holder may decline:
 - ~~(a) to provide a relevant account holder with a consumer dashboard; or~~
 - ~~(b) if a relevant account holder already has a consumer dashboard—to reflect details of the request relating to the joint account in their dashboard;~~if it considers it necessary to do either in order to prevent physical or financial harm or abuse.~~

4.15 Consumer dashboard for the requester

~~For paragraph 1.15(1)(d) of these rules, if a relevant account holder's consumer dashboard contains details of approvals under clause 4.14 of this Schedule, the dashboards of the other joint account holders must contain those details.~~

4.16 Notification requirements for consumer data requests on joint accounts

- ~~(1) If the requester gives, amends or withdraws an authorisation, or if an authorisation expires, the data holder must:
 - ~~(a) as soon as practicable, notify each relevant account holder through its ordinary means of contacting them; and~~
 - ~~(b) if:
 - ~~(i) the requester is a secondary user of the joint account; and~~
 - ~~(ii) no disclosure option applies to the joint account;~~~~~~

Schedule 3—Provisions relevant to the banking sector

-
- ~~ask the relevant account holders to indicate which disclosure option they would like to apply to the account:~~
 - ~~(iii) through the joint account management service; and~~
 - ~~(iv) in accordance with the data standards; and~~
 - ~~(c) if a co-approval option applies to the account—in the case of an amendment, include in the notification:~~
 - ~~(i) the nature of the amendment; and~~
 - ~~(ii) how they can remove an approval to prevent further CDR data relating to the joint account being disclosed under these rules.~~

~~Note: This subclause is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).~~

- ~~(2) If a relevant account holder:~~
 - ~~(a) using their consumer dashboard, gives or removes an approval; or~~
 - ~~(b) does not provide an approval within the time frame referred to in paragraph 4.11(2)(e) of this Schedule;~~
- ~~the data holder must notify the requester and any other relevant account holder through its ordinary means of contacting them.~~

~~Note: This subclause is a civil penalty provision (see rule 9.8).~~

- ~~(3) However, a notification to a particular account holder under this clause is not required if the data holder considers it necessary to avoid notifying that account holder in order to prevent physical or financial harm or abuse.~~

Part 5—Internal dispute resolution—banking sector

Note: See the definition of “meets the internal dispute resolution requirements” in subrule 1.7(1) of these rules, paragraph 5.12(b) of these rules, and rule 6.1 of these rules.

5.1 Meeting internal dispute resolution —banking sector

~~5.1 Internal dispute resolution—banking sector~~

- (1) For the banking sector, a CDR participant *meets the internal dispute resolution requirements* if its internal dispute resolution processes comply with provisions of Regulatory Guide 165 that deal with the following:
- (a) guiding principles or standards that its internal dispute resolution procedures or processes must meet regarding the following:
 - (i) commitment and culture;
 - (ii) the enabling of complaints;
 - (iii) resourcing;
 - (iv) responsiveness;
 - (v) objectivity;
 - (vi) fairness;
 - (vii) complaint data collection or recording;
 - (viii) internal reporting and analysis of complaint data;
 - (b) outsourcing internal dispute resolution procedures;
 - (c) the manner in which, and timeframes within which, it should acknowledge, respond to and seek to resolve complaints;
 - (d) multi-tiered internal dispute resolution procedures;
 - (e) tailoring internal dispute resolution procedures to its business;
 - (f) documenting internal facing internal dispute resolution processes, policies and/or procedures;
 - (g) establishing appropriate links between internal dispute resolution and external dispute resolution;
- as if references in Regulatory Guide 165 to:
- (h) complaints or disputes were references to CDR consumer complaints; and
 - (i) financial firms and financial service providers were references to CDR participants.

- (2) In this clause:

Regulatory Guide 165 means Regulatory Guide 165 published by the Australian Securities & Investments Commission, as in force from time to time.

Note: Regulatory Guide 165 could in 2020 be accessed from the Australian Securities & Investments Commission’s website (<https://asic.gov.au>).

Part 6—Staged application of these rules to the banking sector

Division 6.1—Preliminary

6.1 Interpretation

In this Part:

commencement table has the meaning given by clause 6.6.

Phase 1 means phase 1 product.

Phase 2 means phase 2 product.

6.2 Meaning of *initial data holder, accredited ADI, any other relevant ADI and accredited non-ADI*

For this Part, a term listed in column 1 of the table has the meaning given by column 2.

Meaning of <i>initial data holder, accredited ADI, any other relevant ADI and accredited non-ADI</i>	
Column 1	Column 2
1 <i>initial data holder</i>	Any of the following ADIs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited (ANZ); (b) Commonwealth Bank of Australia (CBA); (c) National Australia Bank Limited (NAB); (d) Westpac Banking Corporation (Westpac).
2 <i>accredited ADI</i>	An ADI that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) is an accredited person; and (b) is not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) an initial data holder; or (ii) a foreign ADI; or (iii) a foreign branch of a domestic bank. <p>Note: A restricted ADI could be an “accredited ADI”. However, a restricted ADI could not be an “initial data holder”, a “voluntarily participating ADI” or “any other relevant ADI”.</p>
4 <i>any other relevant ADI</i>	An ADI that is not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) an initial data holder; or (c) an accredited ADI; or (d) a foreign ADI; or (e) a foreign bank branch of a domestic bank; or

Schedule 3—Provisions relevant to the banking sector

Meaning of initial data holder, accredited ADI, any other relevant ADI and accredited non-ADI	
Column 1	Column 2
	(f) a restricted ADI.
5 accredited non-ADI	An accredited person that is: (a) a data holder; but (b) not an ADI.

Division 6.2—Staged application of rules

6.4 Staged application of rules—requirement to disclose CDR data

- (1) This clause applies if:
 - (a) a product data request or a consumer data request is made to a data holder of a kind referred to in column 1 of the commencement table; and
 - (b) the request is made under a Part of these rules referred to in column 2 of the commencement table; and
 - (c) the request is made after the commencement of these rules and during a period referred to in any of the other columns of the commencement table.
- (2) Despite clause 3.1A of this Schedule, for the request, Part 3 of this Schedule applies in relation to the kinds of product referred to in the relevant cell of the commencement table.
- (3) Where a table cell includes the term *JAE* (for “joint accounts excepted”), despite these rules, the data holder is not required to disclose required consumer data about a product that relates to joint accounts.
- (4) Where a table cell includes the term *CODE* (for “certain other data excepted”), despite these rules, the data holder is not required to disclose required consumer data about a phase 1 product that:
 - (a) relates to any of the following:
 - (i) closed accounts;
 - (ii) direct debits;
 - (iii) scheduled payments;
 - (iv) payees; or
 - (b) is “get account detail” or “get customer detail” data within the meaning of the data standards.

~~(3) Where a table cell refers to this subclause, despite these rules, the data holder is not required to disclose required consumer data about a phase 1 product that:~~

~~(a) relates to any of the following:~~

~~(i) joint accounts;~~

~~(ii) closed accounts;~~

~~(iii) direct debits;~~

~~(iv) scheduled payments;~~

~~(v) payees; or~~

~~(b) is “get account detail” or “get customer detail” data within the meaning of the data standards.~~

6.5 Authorisation to disclose CDR data before required to do so

- (1) This clause applies if:

Schedule 3—Provisions relevant to the banking sector

- (a) a request for disclosure of CDR data has been made in accordance with Part 2, Part 3 or Part 4 of these rules (the *relevant data request Part*); and
 - (b) the requested CDR data is any of the following:
 - (i) required product data;
 - (ii) voluntary product data;
 - (iii) required consumer data;
 - (iv) voluntary consumer data; and
 - (c) the requested CDR data includes some pre-application CDR data.
- (2) For these rules, the data holder may disclose any or all of the pre-application CDR data in response to the request in accordance with the relevant data request Part.
- (3) In this clause, *pre-application CDR data* means CDR data that, but for the operation of this Part, the data holder would be required or authorised by the relevant data request Part to disclose in response to the request.

Schedule 3—Provisions relevant to the banking sector

6.6 Commencement table

(1) For this Part, the *commencement table* is:

Data holder	Data sharing obligations	Start date to 31 Jan 2021	1 Feb 2021 to 28 Feb 2021	1 Mar 2021 to 30 Jun 2021	1 Jul 2021 to 31 Oct 2021	1 Nov 2021 to 31 Jan 2022	1 Feb 2022 to 31 Mar 2022	1 Apr 2022 onward
Initial data holders (NAB, CBA, ANZ, Westpac branded products)	Part 2	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases
	Part 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Part 4	Phase 1 Phase 2	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases
Any other relevant ADI and initial data holders for non-primary brands	Part 2	Phase 1	Phase 1 Phase 2	Phase 1 Phase 2	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases
	Part 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Part 4	-	-	-	Phase 1 JAE CODE	Phase 1 Phase 2 JAE	All product phases JAE	All product phases
Accredited ADI and accredited non-ADI (reciprocal data holder)	Part 2	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases
	Part 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Part 4	-	-	Phase 1 JAE CODE	All product phases JAE	All product phases JAE	All product phases JAE	All product phases

Data holder	Data sharing obligations	Start date to 31 Jan 2021	1 Feb 2021 to 28 Feb 2021	1 Mar 2021 to 30 Jun 2021	1 Jul 2021 to 31 Oct 2021	1 Nov 2021 to 31 Jan 2022	1 Feb 2022 onward
Initial data holders (NAB, CBA, ANZ, Westpac)	Part 2	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases
	Part 3	-	-	-	-	All product phases	All product phases

Schedule 3—Provisions relevant to the banking sector

Data holder	Data sharing obligations	Start date to 31-Jan 2021	1-Feb 2021 to 28-Feb 2021	1-Mar 2021 to 30-Jun 2021	1-Jul 2021 to 31-Oct 2021	1-Nov 2021 to 31-Jan 2022	1-Feb 2022 onward
branded products)	Part 4	Phase 1 Phase 2	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases
Any other relevant ADI and initial data holders for non-primary brands	Part 2	Phase 1	Phase 1 Phase 2	Phase 1 Phase 2	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases
	Part 3	-	-	-	-	All product phases	All product phases
	Part 4	-	-	-	Phase 1 (see 6.4(3))	Phase 1 Phase 2	All product phases
Accredited ADI and accredited non-ADI (reciprocal data holder)	Part 2	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases
	Part 3	-	-	-	-	All product phases	All product phases
	Part 4	-	-	Phase 1 (see 6.4(3))	All product phases	All product phases	All product phases

Note: Part 2 of these rules deals with product reference data. Part 3 of these rules deals with consumer data requests made by eligible CDR consumers. Part 4 of these rules deals with consumer data requests made by accredited persons.

- (2) For this clause, the **start date** is the day the *Competition and Consumer (Consumer Data Right) Amendment Rules (No. 3) 2020* commenced.

6.7 Application of certain rules

- (1) In this clause, the **affected provisions** are provisions of these rules that impose obligations on data holders in relation to:
- CDR consumers that are not individuals; or
 - partnerships; or
 - nominated representatives; or
 - secondary users.
- (2) The affected provisions apply in relation to initial data holders in respect of NAB, CBA, ANZ, Westpac branded products on and from 1 November 2021.

Schedule 3—Provisions relevant to the banking sector

- (3) Otherwise, the affected provisions apply in relation to data holders on and from 1 November 2022.

Part 7—Other rules, and modifications of these rules, for the banking sector

7.1 Laws relevant to the management of CDR data—banking sector

For paragraph (f) of the definition of “law relevant to the management of CDR data” in rule 1.7 of these rules, the *Australian Securities and Investments Commission Act 2001* is a law relevant to the management of CDR data in relation to the banking sector.

7.2 Conditions for accredited person to be data holder

- (1) For paragraph 56AJ(4)(c) of the Act, this clause sets out conditions for a person that has collected CDR data in accordance with a consumer data request under Part 4 of these rules to be a data holder (rather than an accredited data recipient) of that CDR data and any CDR data that it directly or indirectly derived from that CDR data (together, the *relevant* CDR data).
- (2) The conditions are that:
 - (a) the person is an ADI; and
 - (b) the CDR consumer has acquired a product from the person; and
 - (c) the person:
 - (i) reasonably believes that the relevant CDR data is relevant to its provision of the product to the CDR consumer; and
 - (ii) has asked the CDR consumer to agree to the person being a data holder, rather than an accredited data recipient, of the relevant CDR data; and
 - (iii) has explained to the CDR consumer:
 - (A) that, as a result, the privacy safeguards, to the extent that they apply to an accredited data recipient of CDR data, would no longer apply to the person in relation to the relevant CDR data; and
 - (B) the manner in which it proposes to treat the relevant CDR data; and
 - (C) why it is entitled to provide the CDR consumer with this option; and
 - (iv) has outlined the consequences, to the CDR consumer, of not agreeing to this; and
 - (d) the CDR consumer has agreed to the person being a data holder, rather than an accredited data recipient, of the relevant CDR data.

Related modifications of these rules

- (3) If a person becomes a data holder, rather than an accredited data recipient, of CDR data as a result of subsection 56AJ(4) of the Act and this clause:

Schedule 3—Provisions relevant to the banking sector

- (b) for paragraph 4.26(1)(h) of these rules, any authorisations to disclose CDR data in relation to the consumer data request expire; and
- (c) if the person's accreditation has been surrendered or revoked, the following do not apply to the person in relation to that CDR data:
 - (i) subrule 5.23(2);
 - (ii) paragraph 5.23(3)(b).

7.3 Streamlined accreditation—banking sector

For paragraph 5.5(b) of these rules, for the banking sector, the criteria for streamlined accreditation are that the accreditation applicant:

- (a) is an ADI; but
- (b) is not a restricted ADI.

7.4 Exemptions to accreditation criteria—banking sector

- (1) This clause sets out how the accreditation criteria operate in relation to the banking sector, for the purposes of rule 5.12 of these rules.
- (2) An accredited person that:
 - (a) is an ADI; but
 - (b) is not a restricted ADI;need not comply with paragraph 5.12(2)(b) of these rules.

7.5 Grounds for revocation, suspension and surrender of accreditation—banking sector

For item 5 of the table in rule 5.17:

- (b) the relevant condition is that the accredited person was, at the time of the accreditation, an ADI; and
- (c) the accredited person ceases to satisfy the condition if its authority to carry on banking business is no longer in force.

Schedule 4—Provisions relevant to the energy sector

Part 1—Preliminary

1.1 Simplified outline of this Schedule

This Schedule deals with how these rules apply in relation to the energy sector.

Some defined terms apply only in relation to the energy sector. These are defined in Part 1 of this Schedule.

Part 2 of this Schedule deals with eligible CDR consumers in relation to the energy sector.

Part 3 of this Schedule deals with CDR data that can or must be disclosed when product data requests and consumer data requests are made in relation to the energy sector.

Part 4 of this Schedule deals with the three agencies that have special functions in the energy sector. The AER and the Victorian agency hold product data and respond to product data requests. AEMO holds AEMO data.

AEMO data is specified as SR data for these rules, so that AEMO is the secondary data holder for this CDR data, and the relevant retailer is specified as the primary data holder. Division 1.5 of these rules applies to an SR data request.

Part 5 of this Schedule deals with internal dispute resolution requirements in relation to the energy sector.

Part 6 of this Schedule deals with the correction of data in compliance with the privacy safeguards.

Part 7 of this Schedule deals with reporting and record keeping requirements of these rules that apply differently in relation to the energy sector.

Part 8 of this Schedule deals with the staged application of these rules to the energy sector. Over time, as set out in this Part, these rules will apply to a progressively broader range of data holders within the energy sector.

Part 9 of this Schedule deals with other provisions of these rules that apply differently in relation to the energy sector.

1.2 Interpretation

In this Schedule:

AEMO means the Australian Energy Market Operator Limited (ACN 072 010 327).

AEMO data means:

- (a) in relation to a retailer:
 - (i) NMI standing data; or
 - (ii) metering data; or
 - (iii) DER register data;that relates to an arrangement with the retailer; and
- (b) in relation to a customer—information covered by paragraph (a) that relates to the arrangement relevant to the customer.

Note: This is data for which AEMO is the designated data holder under the energy sector designation instrument.

AER means the Australian Energy Regulator

account data has the meaning given by clause 1.3 of this Schedule.

arrangement has the meaning given by subsection 5(1) of the energy sector designation instrument;

billing data has the meaning given by clause 1.3 of this Schedule.

customer has the meaning given by subsection 5(1) of the energy sector designation instrument;

customer data has the meaning given by clause 1.3 of this Schedule.

DER (for distributed energy resources), in relation to an account, means any energy resources that are covered by the arrangement for the account and registered on the DER Register.

DER Register means the DER Register maintained under the National Electricity Rules.

DER register data has the meaning given by clause 1.3 of this Schedule.

energy sector means the sector of the Australian economy that is designated by the energy sector designation instrument.

energy sector data means CDR data covered by the energy sector designation instrument.

energy sector designation instrument means the *Consumer Data Right (Energy Sector) Designation 2020*.

metering data has the meaning given by clause 1.3 of this Schedule.

Schedule 4—Provisions relevant to the energy sector

National Energy Retail Law has the meaning given by the energy sector designation instrument.

National Electricity Rules has the meaning given by the energy sector designation instrument.

National Electricity Law means the National Electricity Law set out in the Schedule to the *National Electricity (South Australia) Act 1996* (SA).

National Electricity Market has the meaning given by the National Electricity Law.

NMI standing data has the meaning given by clause 1.3 of this Schedule.

plan means a form of arrangement that is offered to, or has been supplied to, customers by a retailer.

product specific data has the meaning given by clause 1.3 of this Schedule.

retailer has the meaning given by clause 1.4 of this Schedule.

tailored tariff data has the meaning given by clause 1.3 of this Schedule.

Victorian agency means the Department of State administered by the Minister of Victoria administering the *National Electricity (Victoria) Act 2005* (Vic).

Note: The relevant Victorian agency must be declared a participating entity under section 56AS of the Act.

1.3 Meaning of terms for types of data

For this Schedule, a term listed in column 1 of the table has the meaning given by column 2.

Meaning of <i>customer data</i> , <i>account data</i> , <i>billing data</i> , <i>metering data</i> , <i>NMI standing data</i> , <i>DER register data</i> , <i>product specific data</i> and <i>tailored tariff data</i>	
Column 1	Column 2
1 <i>customer data</i> , in relation to a particular person	(a) means information that identifies or is about the person; and (b) includes: (i) the person's name; and (ii) the person's contact details, including their: (A) telephone number; and (B) email address; and (C) physical address; and (iii) any information that: (A) the person provided at the time of acquiring a particular product; and (B) relates to their eligibility to acquire that product; and

Schedule 4—Provisions relevant to the energy sector

Meaning of <i>customer data, account data, billing data, metering data, NMI standing data, DER register data, product specific data</i> and <i>tailored tariff data</i>	
Column 1	Column 2
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (iv) if the person operates a business—the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (A) the person’s business name; (B) the person’s ABN (within the meaning of the <i>A New Tax System (Australian Business Number) Act 1999</i>); and (c) if the person is an individual—does not include the person’s date of birth.
2	<p><i>account data</i>, in relation to a particular account</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) means information that identifies or is about the operation of the account; and (b) includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the account number, other than to the extent that an account number is masked (whether as required by law or in accordance with any applicable standard or industry practice); and (ii) the date the account was created; and (iii) the unique identifiers that represent the connection points associated with the account; and (iv) any payment schedule associated with the account (including payment method and frequency of payments); and (v) any concessions, rebates or grants applied to the account; and (c) does not include information about whether the account is associated with a hardship program.
3	<p><i>billing data</i>, in relation to a particular account</p> <p>means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) information about a bill that has been issued in relation to the arrangement to which the account relates, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the account number; and (ii) the billing period; and (iii) the date the bill was issued; and (iv) the total amount payable; and (v) the tariffs and charges applicable; and (vi) details of consumption or estimated consumption of energy; and (b) information about a payment or other transaction made in relation to the arrangement, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the nature of the transaction; and (ii) the date and time of the transaction; and (iii) the amount paid; and (iv) the payment method; and (c) the account balance at any time.

Schedule 4—Provisions relevant to the energy sector

Meaning of <i>customer data, account data, billing data, metering data, NMI standing data, DER register data, product specific data</i> and <i>tailored tariff data</i>	
Column 1	Column 2
4 <i>metering data</i> , in relation to a particular account	<p>(a) means metering data, other than metering data for a type 7 metering installation, within the meaning given by the National Electricity Rules, that relates to the account; and</p> <p>(b) includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the unique identifier for each connection point associated with the metering data; and (ii) the meter serial number; and (iii) the meter read start and end date; and (iv) for a basic meter read—that fact and the meter read value; and (v) for an interval meter read—that fact and the interval length, meter read per interval and sum of meter reads per interval.
5 <i>NMI standing data</i> , in relation to a particular account	<p>(a) means NMI standing data, within the meaning given by the National Electricity Rules, that relates to a connection point associated with the account; and</p> <p>(b) includes the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the network tariff code; (ii) the unique identifier for the connection point; (iii) the NMI; (iv) the NMI classification code; (v) the NMI status code; (vi) the relevant jurisdiction code; (vii) the start date from which the information for this NMI is valid; (viii) the customer classification code; (ix) the customer threshold code; (x) information about the distribution loss factor; (xi) information about related participants associated with the NMI; (xii) the street address associated with the NMI; (xiii) information about the meters associated with the NMI; (xiv) information about the usage data streams available from the meters.
6 <i>DER register data</i> , in relation to a particular account	<p>(a) means DER register information, within the meaning given by the National Electricity Rules, for DER that relate to the account; and</p> <p>(b) includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the unique identifier for each connection point associated with the metering data that relates to the DER; and (ii) the approved small generating unit capacity as agreed with a network service provider in the connection agreement; and (iii) the number of phases available for the installation of DER; and

Schedule 4—Provisions relevant to the energy sector

Meaning of <i>customer data</i>, <i>account data</i>, <i>billing data</i>, <i>metering data</i>, <i>NMI standing data</i>, <i>DER register data</i>, <i>product specific data</i> and <i>tailored tariff data</i>	
Column 1	Column 2
	(iv) the number of phases the DER are connected to; and (v) information identifying small generating units designed with the ability to operate in islanded mode; and (c) excludes any personal information of third parties, including contractors and individuals who install or repair DER.
7 <i>product specific data</i> , in relation to a particular plan	(a) means information that identifies or describes the characteristics of the plan; and (b) includes the following data about the plan: (i) its type (whether standing, market or regulated); and (ii) its name; and (iii) fuel the plan applies to; and (iv) the retailer brand offering the plan; and (v) the distribution zone that the plan is offered in; and (vi) the tariff type; and (vii) information about the pricing associated with the plan, including unit rates, metering charges, daily supply charges and fees; and (viii) features and benefits, including discounts, incentives and bundles.
8 <i>tailored tariff data</i> , in relation to a particular account	means product specific information in relation to the plan that that applies to, and as tailored to, the arrangement to which the account relates.

1.4 Meaning of *retailer*

For this Schedule, a data holder of energy sector data is a ***retailer*** if:

- (a) it retails electricity to connection points in the National Electricity Market; and
- (b) it is either:
 - (i) the holder of a retailer authorisation issued under the National Energy Retail Law (as it applies in a State or Territory) in respect of the sale of electricity; or
 - (ii) a retailer within the meaning of the *Electricity Industry Act 2000* (Vic).

Part 2—Eligible CDR consumers—energy sector

2.1 Additional criteria for eligibility—energy sector

- (1) For subrules 1.10B(1) and (2), the additional criteria for a CDR consumer to be *eligible*, in relation to a retailer at a particular time, are that:
 - (a) the CDR consumer is a customer of the retailer in relation to an eligible arrangement; and
 - (b) the account relates to the arrangement.
- (2) For this clause, an *eligible arrangement* is an arrangement that relates to one or more connection points or child connection points for which there is a financially responsible market participant in the National Electricity Market.

2.2 Meaning of *account privileges*—energy sector

- (1) This clause is made for the purposes of the definition of *account privileges* in subrule 1.7(1) of these rules.
- (2) For the energy sector, a person has account privileges in relation to an account with a retailer if they are able to make changes to the account (and not merely make enquiries or view information).

2.3 Data holder dashboards—application of rule 1.15

- (1) For subrule 1.15(1), if a retailer receives a consumer data request from an accredited person on behalf of a CDR consumer who has online access to the relevant account, the retailer must provide the CDR consumer with the consumer dashboard.
- (2) For subrule 1.15(1), if a retailer receives a consumer data request from an accredited person on behalf of a CDR consumer who:
 - (a) is an account holder or secondary user for the relevant account; and
 - (b) does not have online access to the account:
the retailer must:
 - (c) offer the CDR consumer online access to the account, and a consumer dashboard; and
 - (d) if the CDR consumer accepts, provide the online access to the account and the consumer dashboard.

Part 3—CDR data that may be accessed under these rules—energy sector

3.1 Meaning of *required product data* and *voluntary product data*—energy sector

- (1) For these rules, *required product data*, in relation to the energy sector, means CDR data for which there are no CDR consumers that:
- (a) is within a class of information specified in section 9 or section 10 of the energy sector designation instrument; and
 - (b) is about the eligibility criteria, terms and conditions, price, availability or performance of a plan; and
 - (c) is product specific data in relation to a plan; and
 - (d) is held by the AER or the Victorian agency for the purpose of operating websites that provide such information to the public.

Note 1: In 2021, the relevant websites were:

- <https://www.energymadeeasy.gov.au/>; and
- <https://compare.energy.vic.gov.au/>

Note 2: This data derives from retailers, who are required by the National Energy Retail Law and the *Electricity Industry Act 2000* (Vic) to provide it to the AER or the Victorian agency. Those agencies therefore become data holders for it.

Note 3: This clause does not include all CDR data covered by Section 9 of the energy sector designation instrument, as that section also covers CDR data for which there are CDR consumers (see paragraphs 9(2)(b) and 9(3)(b)).

- (2) For these rules, *voluntary product data*, in relation to a data holder in the energy sector, means CDR data for which there are no CDR consumers that:
- (a) is energy sector data; and
 - (b) is product specific data in relation to a plan offered by or on behalf of the data holder; and
 - (c) is not required product data.

3.2 Meaning of *required consumer data* and *voluntary consumer data*—energy sector

- (1) For these rules, subject to this clause, *required consumer data*, in relation to the energy sector, means CDR data for which there are one or more CDR consumers that:
- (a) is energy sector data; and
 - (b) is:
 - (i) customer data in relation to a CDR consumer; or
 - (ii) billing data or account data in relation to an account held by a CDR consumer of any of the following types (subject to subclauses (4) and (5), whether or not the account is open):
 - (A) an account held by a CDR consumer in their name alone;
 - (B) a joint account;

Schedule 4—Provisions relevant to the energy sector

- (C) a partnership account; or
- (iii) AEMO data in relation to any such account; or
- (iv) tailored tariff data in relation to any such account; and
- (c) relates to a time at which an account holder for the account was associated with the premises to which the request relates; and
- (d) is held by the data holder or holders in a digital form.

Note 1: For sub-subparagraph (b)(ii)(B), consumer data requests cannot be made under these rules in relation to any other kinds of joint accounts.

Note 2: For subparagraph (b)(iv), for a consumer data request, tailored tariff data could include the following:

- any rates or charges under the plan that were negotiated individually with a CDR consumer;
- any features and benefits negotiated individually with a CDR consumer.

Note 3: So long as the CDR consumer is eligible to make a consumer data request in relation to a particular data holder, they will be able to make or cause to be made a consumer data request that relates to any account they have with the data holder, including closed accounts (subject to subclauses (4) and (5)).

Note 4: A person is not a data holder of CDR data that was held by or on behalf of them before the earliest holding day (see paragraph 56AJ(1)(b) of the Act). Accordingly, such data cannot be requested under these rules.

(2) For these rules, subject to this clause, ***voluntary consumer data***, in relation to the energy sector, means CDR data for which there are one or more CDR consumers that:

- (a) is energy sector data; and
- (b) relates to a time at which an account holder for the account was associated with the premises to which the request relates; and
- (c) is not required consumer data.

(3) For this clause:

- (a) CDR data is neither ***required consumer data*** nor ***voluntary consumer data*** at a particular time if the data is:
 - (i) account data, billing data or tailored tariff data in relation to an account that is not any of the following:
 - (A) an account held in the name of a single person;
 - (B) a joint account;
 - (C) a partnership account; or
 - (ii) account data, billing data or tailored tariff data in relation to a joint account or partnership account for which any of the individuals who are account holders is less than 18 years of age at that time; or
 - (iii) AEMO data in relation to any such account; and
- (b) CDR data is neither ***required consumer data*** nor ***voluntary consumer data*** in relation to a consumer data request made by or on behalf of a particular person if the data is:
 - (i) customer data in relation to any account holder or secondary user other than that person; or

Schedule 4—Provisions relevant to the energy sector

- (ii) AEMO data in relation to premises other than premises covered by the relevant arrangement at the time to which the data relates.
- (4) For this clause, energy sector data is neither *required consumer data* nor *voluntary consumer data* in relation to a data holder that is not a retailer or AEMO.

Note: The effect of this provision is that an accredited person who becomes a data holder in relation to energy sector CDR data by the operation of subsection 56AJ(3) of the Act is not required to respond to a consumer data request for the data.

Exception to required consumer data—open accounts

- (5) Despite subclause (1), for an account that is open at a particular time, CDR data that relates to a transaction or event that occurred more than 2 years before that time is not *required consumer data*.

Note: As a result, such CDR data would be *voluntary consumer data*.

Exception to required consumer data—closed accounts

- (6) Despite subclause (1), for an account that is closed at a particular time, each of the following is not *required consumer data*:
 - (a) CDR data held by AEMO, other than metering data;
 - (b) CDR data held by a retailer, other than:
 - (i) billing data; and
 - (ii) account data and tailored tariff data as at the most recent date on which electricity was sold or supplied under the arrangement;
 - (c) CDR data that is not excluded by paragraph (a) or (b), but relates to a transaction or event that occurred more than 2 years before that time.

Part 4—Roles of AEMO and the energy sector agencies

4.1 AER and the Victorian agency may act on each other's behalf

- (1) Where these rules require or permit one of the energy sector agencies to do any thing in relation to receiving or responding to product data requests (including the provision of a product data request service), the other agency may, at the first agency's request, do the thing on behalf of the first agency.
- (2) For this clause, the *energy sector agencies* are the AER and the Victorian agency.

4.2 Product data request service

- (1) Despite rule 1.12, a data holder of energy sector data, other than the AER and the Victorian agency, is not required to provide a product data request service.
- (2) However, if such a data holder chooses to provide an online service that can be used to make product data requests, the service must comply with rule 1.12.

4.3 Meaning of *SR data* and *primary data holder*—energy sector

For these rules:

- (a) *SR data*, in relation to the energy sector, means AEMO data in relation to a CDR consumer; and
- (b) the *primary data holder* for the SR data is the relevant retailer.

Note: AEMO is the secondary data holder for the SR data.

4.4 SR data must be obtained from AEMO

On receiving an SR data request under Part 3 or Part 4 of these rules, a retailer must request from AEMO, using the service mentioned in subrule 1.20(2), any SR data to be used in responding to the request

Note: AEMO is the secondary data holder for the SR data. This provision requires a retailer that happens to be the direct holder of any AEMO data that is subject to a consumer data request to ignore its data holding in responding to the request, and obtain the data from AEMO for that purpose.

4.5 Civil penalties do not apply

Rule 9.8 (Civil penalty provisions) does not apply in relation to AEMO, the AER or the Victorian agency in relation to energy sector data.

Part 5—Dispute resolution—energy sector

Note: See the definition of “meets the internal dispute resolution requirements” in subrule 1.7(1), paragraph 5.12(b) of these rules, and rule 6.1.

5.1 Meeting internal dispute resolution requirements—energy sector

Accredited persons

- (1) For the energy sector, an accredited person, other than an accredited person that is also a retailer, *meets the internal dispute resolution requirements* if its internal dispute resolution processes comply with provisions of Regulatory Guide 165 that deal with the following:
 - (a) guiding principles or standards that its internal dispute resolution procedures or processes must meet regarding the following:
 - (i) commitment and culture;
 - (ii) the enabling of complaints;
 - (iii) resourcing;
 - (iv) responsiveness;
 - (v) objectivity;
 - (vi) fairness;
 - (vii) complaint data collection or recording;
 - (viii) internal reporting and analysis of complaint data;
 - (b) outsourcing internal dispute resolution procedures;

Schedule 4—Provisions relevant to the energy sector

- (c) the manner in which, and timeframes within which, it should acknowledge, respond to and seek to resolve complaints;
- (d) multi-tiered internal dispute resolution procedures;
- (e) tailoring internal dispute resolution procedures to its business;
- (f) documenting internal facing internal dispute resolution processes, policies and/or procedures;
- (g) establishing appropriate links between internal dispute resolution and external dispute resolution;

as if references in Regulatory Guide 165 to:

- (h) complaints or disputes were references to CDR consumer complaints; and
- (i) financial firms and financial service providers were references to CDR participants.

Data holders

- (2) For the energy sector, a retailer (including a retailer that is also an accredited person) **meets the internal dispute resolution requirements** if its internal dispute resolution processes satisfy the applicable requirements for the retailer's standard complaints and dispute resolution procedures under the National Energy Retail Law or the Energy Retail Code (Victoria).
- (3) Part 6 does not apply in relation to the AER, the Victorian agency or AEMO, in their capacity as data holders in the energy sector.

Definition

- (4) In this clause:

Regulatory Guide 165 means Regulatory Guide 165 published by the Australian Securities & Investments Commission, as in force from time to time.

Note: Regulatory Guide 165 could in 2020 be accessed from the Australian Securities & Investments Commission's website (<https://asic.gov.au>).

5.2 External dispute resolution requirements—energy sector

Note: The Australian Financial Complaints Authority and the energy and water ombudsman of each State and Territory will be recognised as external dispute resolution schemes for section 56DA of the Act.

Accredited persons

- (1) For the purposes of paragraph 5.12(1)(c) of these rules, an accredited person, other than an accredited person to which subclause (3) applies, must be a member of the Australian Financial Complaints Authority in relation to accredited person complaints.

Data holders

- (2) For the purposes of rule 6.2 (Requirement for data holders—external dispute resolution), a retailer must, in each relevant jurisdiction:

- (a) if the jurisdiction has an energy and water ombudsman—be a member of the energy and water ombudsman in relation to data holder complaints; and
- (b) otherwise—take the necessary steps to participate in the dispute resolution process provided by the jurisdiction that is appropriate for data holder complaints.

Certain accredited persons that are also retailers

- (3) For the purposes of paragraph 5.12(1)(c) of these rules, a retailer that:
 - (a) is, or becomes, an accredited person; and
 - (b) does not use any energy sector CDR data that it collects in order to provide services outside the energy sector;must, in each relevant jurisdiction:
 - (c) if the jurisdiction has an energy and water ombudsman—be a member of the energy and water ombudsman in relation to accredited person complaints; and
 - (d) otherwise—take the necessary steps to participate in the dispute resolution process provided by the jurisdiction that is appropriate for such accredited person complaints.

Part 6—Privacy safeguards—energy sector

6.1 Responding to correction request (rule 7.15)

- (1) This clause applies to a retailer that receives a request under subsection 56EP(1) or (2) of the Act that relates to AEMO data.
- (2) In relation to the AEMO data, rule 7.15 applies as if paragraphs (b) and (c) were replaced by the following:
 - “ (b) within 5 business days after receipt of the request:
 - (i) initiate the relevant correction procedures under the National Electricity Rules in relation to any NMI standing data or metering data for which correction is requested; and
 - (ii) refer any correction request in relation to DER register data to the relevant electricity distributor; and
 - “ (c) within 10 business days after receipt of the request, give the requester a written notice, by electronic means, that:
 - (i) indicates what the retailer did in response to the request; and
 - (ii) if it was not possible for the retailer to comply with paragraph (b)—states why it was not possible to do so; and
 - (iii) if the retailer did not think it appropriate to do either of the things referred to in subparagraphs (b)(i) or (ii)—states why they were unnecessary or inappropriate; and
 - (iv) sets out the complaint mechanisms available to the requester.”.

Part 7—Reporting and record keeping—energy sector

7.1 Reporting requirements (rule 9.4)

Rule 9.4 applies to AER and the Victorian agency as if subrule 9.4(1) were replaced by the following, referring to either as “the *Agency*”:

- “(1) The Agency must prepare a report for each reporting period that:
- (a) is in the form approved by the Commission for the purposes of this rule; and
 - (b) sets out the number (if any) of product data requests received by the Agency during the reporting period; and
 - (c) sets out:
 - (i) the number of times the Agency refused to disclose CDR data; and
 - (ii) the rule or data standard relied upon to refuse to disclose that data; and
 - (iii) the number of times the Agency has relied on each of those rules or data standards as a ground of refusal.”.

Part 8—Staged application of these rules to the energy sector

8.1 Interpretation

In this Part:

amendment date means the day on which Schedule 1 of the *Competition and Consumer (Consumer Data Right) Amendment Rules [No. 1] 2021* commenced.

initial retailer has the meaning given by clause 8.2.

tranche 1 date means 1 October 2022.

tranche 1 (VA) date means a date specified by the Minister in a notifiable instrument made for the purposes of this definition.

tranche 2 date means 1 October 2023.

8.2 Meaning of *initial retailer*

In this Schedule, *initial retailer* means any of the following:

The AGL Energy Group

- (a) AGL Sales (Queensland Electricity) Pty Limited – ABN 66 078 875 902;
- (b) AGL South Australia Pty Ltd - ABN 49 091 105 092;
- (c) AGL Sales Pty Limited - ABN 88 090 538 337;
- (d) Powerdirect Pty Ltd – ABN 28 067 609 803;

The Origin Energy Group

- (e) Origin Energy Electricity Limited - ABN 33 071 052 287;
- (f) Sun Retail Pty Ltd – ABN 97 078 848 549;

The Energy Australia Group

- (g) EnergyAustralia Pty Ltd - ABN 99 086 014 968;
- (h) EnergyAustralia Yallourn Pty Ltd - ABN 47 065 325 224.

8.3 Product data requests under Part 2 of these rules

- (1) Part 2 of these rules (*Part 2*) does not apply in relation to energy sector data except as provided in this clause.
- (2) Part 2 applies to the AER on and from the tranche 1 date.
- (3) Part 2 applies to the Victorian agency on and from the the tranche 1 (VA) date.

8.4 Consumer data requests under Part 3 of these rules

Part 3 of these rules does not apply in relation to energy sector data.

8.5 Consumer data requests under Part 4 of these rules

- (1) Part 4 of these rules (*Part 4*) does not apply in relation to energy sector data except as provided in this clause.

Tranche 1

- (2) Part 4 applies in relation to an initial retailer on and from the tranche 1 date.
- (3) Part 4 applies to AEMO on and from the tranche 1 date.

Tranche 2

- (4) Part 4 applies to a retailer other than an initial retailer on and from the tranche 2 date.

8.6 Authorisation to disclose CDR data before being required to do so

- (1) This clause applies in relation to a request for disclosure of CDR data has been made to a retailer in accordance with Part 2, Part 3 or Part 4 of these rules (the *relevant data request Part*) if:
 - (a) the request was made on or after the tranche 1 day; and
 - (b) the requested CDR data is any of the following:
 - (i) required product data;
 - (ii) voluntary product data;
 - (iii) required consumer data;
 - (iv) voluntary consumer data; and

Schedule 4—Provisions relevant to the energy sector

- (c) the requested CDR data includes some pre-application CDR data.
- (2) For these rules, the retailer may disclose any or all of the pre-application CDR data in response to the request in accordance with the relevant data request Part.
- (3) In this clause, *pre-application CDR data* means CDR data that, but for the operation of this Part, the data holder would be required or authorised by the relevant data request Part to disclose in response to the request.

8.7 Application of certain rules

- (1) In this clause, the *affected provisions* are provisions of these rules that impose obligations on AEMO or a retailer in relation to:
 - (a) CDR consumers that are not individuals; or
 - (b) partnerships; or
 - (c) nominated representatives; or
 - (d) secondary users.
- (2) The affected provisions apply in relation to AEMO and an initial retailer on and from the tranche 1 date.
- (3) The affected provisions apply in relation to a retailer other than an initial retailer on and from the tranche 2 date.

Part 9—Other rules, and modifications of these rules, for the energy sector

9.1 Laws relevant to the management of CDR data—energy sector

For paragraph (f) of the definition of “law relevant to the management of CDR data” in rule 1.7 of these rules:

- (a) the National Electricity Law; and
- (b) the National Energy Retail Law; and
- (c) the *Electricity Industry Act 2000* (Vic).

are laws relevant to the management of CDR data in relation to the energy sector.

9.2 Conditions for accredited person to be data holder

- (1) For paragraph 56AJ(4)(c) of the Act, this clause sets out conditions for a person that has collected CDR data in accordance with a consumer data request under Part 4 of these rules to be a data holder (rather than an accredited data recipient) of that CDR data and any CDR data that it directly or indirectly derived from that CDR data (together, the *relevant* CDR data).
- (2) The conditions are that:
 - (a) the person is a retailer; and

Schedule 4—Provisions relevant to the energy sector

- (b) the CDR data is information covered by item 1, 3 or 5 of the table in section 12 of the of the energy sector designation instrument; and

Note: These are the types of information for which a retailer is designated as a data holder under the designation instrument.

- (c) the CDR consumer is a customer of the person; and
- (d) the person:
 - (i) reasonably believes that the relevant CDR data is relevant to the arrangement with the CDR consumer; and
 - (ii) has asked the CDR consumer to agree to the person being a data holder, rather than an accredited data recipient, of the relevant CDR data; and
 - (iii) has explained to the CDR consumer:
 - (A) that, as a result, the privacy safeguards, to the extent that they apply to an accredited data recipient of CDR data, would no longer apply to the person in relation to the relevant CDR data; and
 - (B) the manner in which it proposes to treat the relevant CDR data; and
 - (C) why it is entitled to provide the CDR consumer with this option; and
 - (iv) has outlined the consequences, to the CDR consumer, of not agreeing to this; and
- (e) the CDR consumer has agreed to the person being a data holder, rather than an accredited data recipient, of the relevant CDR data.

Related modifications of these rules

- (3) If a person becomes a data holder, rather than an accredited data recipient, of CDR data as a result of subsection 56AJ(4) of the Act and this clause:
 - (b) for paragraph 4.26(1)(h) of these rules, any authorisations to disclose CDR data in relation to the consumer data request expire; and
 - (c) if the person's accreditation has been surrendered or revoked, the following do not apply to the person in relation to that CDR data:
 - (i) subrule 5.23(2);
 - (ii) paragraph 5.23(3)(b).

9.3 Consultation by Data Recipient Accreditor (rule 5.4)

For paragraph 5.4(1)(c), the AER and the Essential Services Commission of Victoria are specified as authorities that the Data Recipient Accreditor may consult with.

9.4 AEMO not to appear on Registrar's data base (rule 5.25)

For the purposes of subrule 5.25(1), AEMO is not to be treated as a data holder.

Schedule 4—Provisions relevant to the energy sector

Note: The function of the data base to be maintained under subrule 5.25(1) is to provide information for the making of consumer data requests to data holders. Since requests for AEMO data will be made to the relevant retailer, the data base will not require details relating to AEMO.

9.5 Grounds for revocation, suspension and surrender of accreditation—energy sector

For item 5 of the table in rule 5.17:

- (a) the relevant condition is that the accredited person was, at the time of the accreditation, a retailer; and
- (b) the accredited person ceases to satisfy the condition if its authorisation or licence to sell electricity in the National Electricity Market has been suspended or revoked.

[End of marked up version of the Rules]

Transitional provisions from the proposed *Competition and Consumer (Consumer Data Right) Amendment Rules (No. 1) 2021* (Exposure draft of 1 July)

Schedule 6—Transitional

Competition and Consumer (Consumer Data Right) Rules 2020

1 Transitional provisions

Note: A set of joint account provisions in relation to the banking sector was included in the principal rules as made (Part 4 of Schedule 3). These are the “former joint account provisions” for this item. The earlier amendment rules replaced that Part, but the transition provisions allowed data holders to continue to apply the former joint account provisions for some time. This item allows those data holders to continue to use the former transition provisions until 1 April 2022, when they must begin to comply with the current Part 4A inserted by these amendment rules.

Compliance with Part 4A before 1 April 2022

- (1) A particular data holder is taken to comply with the current Part 4A if the data holder:
 - (a) either:
 - (i) was required, before the amendment date, to comply with Part 4 of Schedule 3 as it stood immediately before the amendment date; or
 - (ii) before the amendment date, complied with the former joint account provisions in order to satisfy paragraph 105(4)(b) of Schedule 1 to the earlier amendment rules; or
 - (iii) is an accredited person; and

Schedule 4—Provisions relevant to the energy sector

- (b) between the amendment date and 31 March 2022, complies with the former joint account provisions (as varied to the extent reasonably necessary so that it operates in accordance with these rules as amended by these rules instead of the current Part 4A.

Application of Part 4A to existing joint account

- (2) Subitems (3) and (4) apply in relation to a joint account with a data holder that is in existence immediately before the following day (the **Part 4A day**):
 - (a) if the data holder does not make use of paragraph (1)(b) in relation to the account (an **unaffected** account)—the day when the data holder is first required to comply with the current Part 4A; or
 - (b) if the data holder makes use of paragraph (1)(b) in relation to the account (an **affected account**)—the earlier of:
 - (i) the day that data holder ceases to make use of paragraph (1)(b); and
 - (ii) 1 April 2022.
- (3) For an affected account to which a disclosure option has at any time applied under the former joint account provisions:
 - (a) if a disclosure option applied immediately before the Part 4A day—the equivalent disclosure option under the current Part 4A applies to the account on and after the Part 4A day; and
 - (b) if no disclosure option applied to the account immediately before the Part 4A day—the non-disclosure option applies to the account on and after the Part 4A day.
- (4) For an unaffected account, or an affected account to which a disclosure option has never applied:
 - (a) the non-disclosure option applies to the account on and after the Part 4A day for 7 business days; and
 - (b) after the seventh business day, the pre-disclosure option applies to the account unless, before that day:
 - (i) an account holder applies the non-disclosure option to the account; or
 - (ii) an account holder proposes the co-disclosure option to apply to the account and the other account holders approve the disclosure option.
- (5) The data holder must inform each joint account holders of the following, through its ordinary means of contacting them:
 - (a) that the current Part 4A now applies to the account;
 - (b) that the data holder is providing the disclosure option management service, with instructions on how to access it;
 - (c) the matters mentioned in paragraphs 4.6A(1)(a), (b) and (c) to (f) of the principal rules (obligation to inform joint account holders);
 - (d) of the disclosure option that currently applies to the account as a result of subitem (3) or (4) and the effect of that subitem.

Schedule 4—Provisions relevant to the energy sector

Definitions

(6) In this item:

amendment date means the day Schedule 1 to these rules commenced.

current Part 4A means Part 4A of the principal rules as in force on and from the amendment date.

earlier amendment rules means the *Competition and Consumer (Consumer Data Right) Amendment Rules (No. 3) 2020*.

former joint account provisions means Part 4 of Schedule 3 to the principal rules as in force immediately before the commencement of Schedule 1 to the earlier amendment rules.

principal rules means the *Competition and Consumer (Consumer Data Right) Rules 2020*.